Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)

7. Congresses
   Almanacs
      By region or country
         United States
10-A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
11
   Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
      For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions
13-A1
   General works
13-A2-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
      Special. By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works
14
   Early through 1700
   1701-
15
   Several authors
17
   Individual authors
19
   Addresses, essays, lectures
20
   Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology
   Cf. CB481 War and civilization
   Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works
21
   Through 1945
   1946-
21.2
   Military sociology
21.5
   General works
21.7
   Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75
   Women and the military
      Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22
   Ethics. Morale
22.3
   Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24
   General works
25
   Dictionaries in two or more languages
26
   Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science
   For military history, see classes D-F
   Cf. TP268 History of explosives
   Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

27
   General works
   Ancient
29
   General works
31
   Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33
   Greek
35
   Roman
37
   Medieval
   Modern
39
   General works
41
   19th century
History of military science
Modern -- Continued
42
20th century
42.5
21st century
43.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45
Historiography
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes
D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51
Collective
By region or country
United States
52
Collective
53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Other regions or countries
54.A-Z
Collective. By region or country, A-Z
55.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country
United States
56
General works
57.A-Z
Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z
58
Great Britain
59.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z
General works
101
Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102
1789-
104
General special
105
Popular works
106
Juvenile works
108
Textbooks. By author
Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
(109)
Addresses, essays, lectures
see U19
Soldiers' handbooks
110
General works
By region or country
United States
113
General works
113.5
Confederate States
114.A-.W
States, A-W
115.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120
General works
By region or country
United States
123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
   124.A-.W
   States, A-W
   125.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
   130
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   133
   General works
   133.5
   Confederate States
   134.A-.W
   States, A-W
   135.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Handbooks for militia and volunteers
   140
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   143
   General works
   143.5
   Confederate States
   144.A-.W
   States, A-W
   145.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military planning
   150
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   153
   General works
   153.5
   Confederate States
   154.A-.W
   States, A-W
   155.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Strategy
   161
   Early through 1788
   162
   1789-
   162.6
   Deterrence
   163
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
   164
   Early through 1810
   165
   1811-
   166
   Study and teaching. Training
   167
   General special
   167.5.A-Z
   Special topics, A-Z
   167.5.A35
   Advanced guard
   167.5.A37
   Airborne operations
   167.5.C66
   Convoys. Convoy operations
   167.5.C92
   Cyberspace operations
   167.5.D37
   Deception
   167.5.D4
   Desert warfare
   167.5.E35
   Effects-based operations
   167.5.E57
   Envelopment
   167.5.E58
   Environmental warfare. War use of weather
   167.5.F6
   Forest fighting
   167.5.H3
   Hand-to-hand fighting
      Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
   167.5.I8
   Irregular warfare
   167.5.I85
   Island warfare
Tactics
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
167.5.L5 Lightning war
167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6 Motorized units
167.5.N5 Night fighting
167.5.P6 Polar warfare
167.5.R34 Raids
167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68 Stability operations
167.5.S7 Street fighting. Urban warfare
Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5 Winter warfare
168 Logistics
169 Drill manuals (all arms)
Field service
170 General works
By region or country
United States
173 General works
173.5 Confederate States
174.A-.W States, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Encampments
180 General works
By region or country
United States
183 General works
183.5 Confederate States
184.A-.W States, A-W
185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190 General works
By region or country
United States
193 General works
193.5 Confederate States
194.A-.W States, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205 Stream crossing
Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery
Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210 Skirmishing
215 Rearguard action
220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230 Riot duty
240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243 Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)

250
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
  Confederate States
  States, A-W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

260
  Joint operations. Combined operations

261
  Amphibious warfare
    Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

262
  Commando tactics

263
  Atomic warfare
  Atomic weapons
    Class here technical and administrative works
    For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
    Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
    Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs

264
  General works
  United States
  By region or state, A-Z

264.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

265
  Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)

270
  Peacekeeping forces
  Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.

280
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  Confederate States
  States, A-W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

290
  Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  Confederate States
  States, A-W
  Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    Humphreys
    Plattsburg
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

300
  Artillery and rifle ranges
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  Confederate States
  States, A-W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

305.A-Z
  War games. Kriegsspiel
    Including use of model soldiers
War games. Kriegsspiel -- Continued

310 General works
310.2 Computer war games
311 Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
   For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+
   Physical training of soldiers
320 General works
   By region or country
      United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military sports
327 General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350 General works
   By region or country
      United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Colors. Color guards
360 General works
   By region or country
      United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Garrison service
370 General works
   By region or country
      United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Safety education and measures in armies
380 General works
   By region or country
      United States
383 General works
383.5 Confederate States
384.A-.W States, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military research
390 General works
   By region or country
Military research
By region or country -- Continued
United States
393
   General works
393.5
   General special
      Including human engineering
394.A-Z
   Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training
History
400
   General works
401
   Ancient
402
   Medieval
403
   Modern
   General works
404
   Through 1800
   1801-
      General works
405
   Juvenile works
   By region or country
   America
407
   General works
   United States
408
   General works
408.3
   General special
      Including training, etc.
408.5
   Examinations
      Including training, etc.
409.A-.W
   States, A-W
   United States. Military Academy, West Point
   (410.A1)
      Act of incorporation
         see KF7313-KF7313.55
   Administration
410.C3
   Regulations
410.C4
   General orders
410.C5
   Conduct grades
410.C7
   Circulars
410.C8
   Memoranda
410.E1
   Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3
   Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4
   Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45
   Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5
   General congressional documents. By date
410.E9
   Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3
   Commencement orations
410.F5
   Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7
   Other documents, reports, etc.
      Including semiofficial material
410.F8
   Special days and events. By date
410.G3
   Information for graduates
410.H2
   Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
   Registers
410.H3
   Official annual
410.H4
   Other official. By date
   Nonofficial
410.H5
   Cullum's register
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration
Registers
Nonofficial -- Continued
410.H7-.H8
Other
410.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
410.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7
Other
410.L1
General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5
Official works
410.L3
Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z
410.N1
Class histories. By date
410.P1
Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point
Examination papers
410.R1
General works
410.R3
Entrance examinations
412
National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College
413
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
415
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
420
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425
Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z
Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
428.S8
School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6
Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7
Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
429.A1
General works
429.A2-Z
By name, A-Z
430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z
Under each:
Official publications
.xA1-.xA4
Serial
.xA5-.xA7
Nonserial
.xA8-.xZ
Other works. By author, A-Z
For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+
Military instruction in public schools
435
General works
437.A-.W
States, A-W
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
    Military instruction in public schools -- Continued
438.A-Z
    Cities, A-Z
439.A-Z
    Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
    For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+
439.R6
    Camp Roosevelt
Canada
440
    General works
442.A-Z
    Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
    Provinces, A-Z
444.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
Mexico
445
    General works
447.A-Z
    Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
    States, A-Z
449.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
Central America
450
    General works
453.A-Z
    Countries, A-Z
454.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
West Indies
455
    General works
457.A-Z
    Islands, A-Z
459.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
South America
465
    General works
    Argentina
466
    General works
467
    General special
468.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
    Bolivia
469
    General works
470
    General special
471.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
    Brazil
472
    General works
473
    General special
474.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
    Chile
475
    General works
476
    General special
477.A-Z
    Schools. By place, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U4
    Colombia
478
    General works
479
    General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Colombia -- Continued
Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
481 General works
482 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491 General works
492 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued

(518.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1
General works
518.C2
Standing orders
518.C3
Respecting admission
518.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3
Addresses to students (General)
518.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
518.H1
Official annual
518.H5
Other
Graduate publications
518.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3
Class histories, etc.
518.L1
General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
518.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1
General works
518.Q3
Entrance
518.Q5
Final
Courses
518.Q7
General works
518.Q9
Special
518.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1
General works
520.C2
Standing orders
520.C3
Respecting admission
520.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
520.F3
Addresses to students (General)
520.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
520.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1
Official annual
520.H5
Other
Graduate publications
520.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Graduate publications -- Continued
520.K3  Class histories, etc.
520.L1  General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
520.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1  General works
520.Q3  Entrance
520.Q5  Final
Courses
520.Q7  General works
520.Q9  Special
520.R1  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
525.C1  General works
525.C2  Standing orders
525.C3  Respecting admission
525.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3  Addresses to students (General)
525.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
525.G3  Information for graduates
Registers
525.H1  Official annual
525.H5  Other
Graduate publications
525.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3  Class histories, etc.
525.L1  General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
525.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1  General works
525.Q3  Entrance
525.Q5  Final
Courses
525.Q7  General works
525.Q9  Special
525.R1  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1  General works
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe
Administration
Regulations -- Continued
530.C2  Standing orders
530.C3  Respecting admission
530.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3  Addresses to students (General)
530.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
  Including semiofficial material
530.G3  Information for graduates
  Registers
530.H1  Official annual
530.H5  Other
Graduate publications
530.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3  Class histories, etc.
530.L1  General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
530.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1  General works
530.Q3  Entrance
530.Q5  Final
Courses
530.Q7  General works
530.Q9  Special
530.R1  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1)  Act of incorporation
  see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1  General works
533.C2  Standing orders
533.C3  Respecting admission
533.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3  Addresses to students (General)
533.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
  Including semiofficial material
533.G3  Information for graduates
  Registers
533.H1  Official annual
533.H5  Other
Graduate publications
533.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3  Class histories, etc.
533.L1  General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness -- Continued
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
      Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
533.Q5 Final
Courses
533.Q7 General works
533.Q9 Special
533.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1) Act of incorporation
      see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1 General works
535.C2 Standing orders
535.C3 Respecting admission
535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
      Including semiofficial material
535.G3 Information for graduates
      Registers
535.H1 Official annual
535.H5 Other Graduate publications
535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3 Class histories, etc.
535.L1 General works. Histories
535.M1A-M1Z Biography, A-Z
535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
      Examinations and reports
535.Q1 General works
535.Q3 Entrance
535.Q5 Final
Courses
535.Q7 General works
535.Q9 Special
535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1) Act of incorporation
      see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Administration -- Continued
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
  Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
  Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
  Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps
  Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
  Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table U5
Belgium
555 General works
556 Special periods
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
557.5 Examinations
558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Denmark
560 General works
561 Special periods
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
562.5 Examinations
563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

France
565 General works
566 Special periods
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
567.5 Examinations
568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 Special periods
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
572.5 Examinations
573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany
574.5 General works
574.51 Special periods
574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.525 Examinations
574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Greece
575 General works
576 Special periods
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
577.5 Examinations
578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands
580 General works
581 Special periods
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
582.5 Examinations
583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy
585 General works
586 Special periods
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

587.5 Examinations
588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

590 General works
591 Special periods
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
592.5 Examinations
593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

595 General works
596 Special periods
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
597.5 Examinations
598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

600 General works
601 Special periods
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
602.5 Examinations
603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

605 General works
606 Special periods
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35 Values
607.5 Examinations
608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

610 General works
611 Special periods
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
612.5 Examinations
613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

615 General works
616 Special periods
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
617.5 Examinations
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued


Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

620 General works
621 Special periods
622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
622.5 Examinations
623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

625 General works
626 Bulgaria
628 Romania
629 Yugoslavia
630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
630.B38 Belarus
630.H9 Hungary

Asia

635 General works

China

640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

India

645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan

650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Iran

655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
670 General works
   Egypt
680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
New Zealand
705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Pacific islands
710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Nonmilitary education in armies
715 General works
   By region or country
716 United States
717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747) Military observations on special wars
   see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
   Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
750 General works
   By period
   Ancient
755 General works
757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
   For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
Medieval
760 General works
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Medieval -- Continued

763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765 General works

766 American

767 English

768 French

769 German

770 Italian

771 Russian

772 Spanish

773 Other (not A-Z)

790 Military curiosities

Including collector's manuals

793 Weapons of mass destruction

Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795 Nonlethal weapons

History of arms and armor

Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799 Periodicals. Societies

General works

800.A2 Early works through 1800

800.A3-Z 1801-

Museums. Exhibitions

For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1 General works

804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805 Ancient

Medieval

810 General works

813.A-Z Special, A-Z

e. g.

813.B5 Beowulf

815 Modern

Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

818 United States

Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z

e.g.

819.M6 Mexico

819.5 Eurasia

820.A-Z Europe, A-Z

e.g.

820.S7 Spain
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

821.A-Z  Asia, A-Z
823  Australia
823.5  New Zealand
     Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825  Armor
     Swords and daggers
850  General works
     History
852  General works
853  Ancient
854  Medieval
855  Modern
856.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
     Fencing
     Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860  General works
     Biography
862  Collective
863.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
865  Military sword exercises
     Cf. UD420+ Infantry
     Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870  Broadsword exercises
871  Battle-axes. Maces
872  Polearms. Lances. Spears
     Arms for throwing projectiles
     By period
     Ancient and medieval
873  General works
875  Catapults, ballistas, etc.
     Bows
     Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
     Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877  General works
878  Crossbows
879  Longbows
880  Modern
     Guns
     Including history and antiquities only
     For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
     For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
883  Artillery to 1800/1840
     Cf. UF1+ Artillery
     Small arms
     Cf. UD380+ Infantry
884  General works
885  By period
     Early to 1700/1800
     1700/1800-1860
886  General works
888  Gunflints
889  19th-21st centuries
| 897.A-Z | History of arms and armor  
| 900    | Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies |
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
   see UB149
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Industrial mobilization for war and defense
   For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
   Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
   United States Army
   Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army -- Continued

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307

24.A7
Miscellaneous documents. By date

25
General works

25.5
Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

26.A2
General works

26.A3-Z
Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z
Divisions, A-Z

27.C2
Department of California

27.P5
Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3
Armies. By number and author

27.5
Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28
General works

29
Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor
Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30
General works

31
Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32
General works

33
Batteries, etc. By number and author

34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36
Rangers

34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37
General works

39.A-.W
By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59
United States documents

42.A6
Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z
Other works. By author

43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45
Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59
Alabama (Table U1)

60-69
Alaska (Table U1)

70-79
Arizona (Table U1)

80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99
California (Table U1)

100-109
Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state -- Continued

110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author
159.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery
159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)

New England
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country

North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state
New England -- Continued

Infantry

329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.8 A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549 Wyoming (Table U1)

560 A-Z Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

565.W6 Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580 General reports

580.A3 Secretary's reports. By date

583 Special reports

  e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange
By region or country

North America
  United States
    Confederate States Army -- Continued
    Collections of general orders
  Canada. British America
    General works
    Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    Provinces, A-Z
    Organizations. By name, A-Z
  Latin America (General)
    Mexico
    General works
    Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    Provinces, A-Z
    Organizations. By name, A-Z
    Central America
      General works
      Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
      Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Organizations. By name, A-Z
    West Indies
      General works
      Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
      Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Organizations. By name, A-Z
    South America
      General works
      South Atlantic Ocean
        Argentina
        General works
        Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
        Provinces, etc., A-Z
        Organizations. By name, A-Z
        Bolívia
          General works
          Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
          Provinces, etc., A-Z
          Organizations. By name, A-Z
        Brazil
          General works
          Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
          Provinces, etc., A-Z
          Organizations. By name, A-Z
        Chile
          General works
          Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
          Provinces, etc., A-Z
          Organizations. By name, A-Z
        Colombia
          General works
          Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
          Provinces, etc., A-Z
          Organizations. By name, A-Z
        Ecuador
          General works
By region or country

South America

Ecuador -- Continued
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
631 Guyana
632 Suriname
633 French Guiana

Paraguay
634 General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Peru
637 General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
640 General works
640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
643 General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe

646 General works
646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain
647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

British Army
649 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division
Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry
650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         British Army
            Infantry -- Continued

   e.g.
652.C6   Coldstream Guards
653      Militia regiments. By number and author
653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters
Cavalry. Armor
654      General works
655      Troops. By number and author
   e.g.
656.H8   Horse Guards
657      Militia. Yeomanry
657.3    Militia organizations. By number and author
657.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
657.5.N7 Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)
Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
658.A1   General works
658.A5-Z Divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
658.R5   Royal Field Artillery
658.R6   Royal Garrison Artillery
658.R7   Royal Horse Artillery
658.R8   Royal Malta Artillery
         Militia artillery
658.5.A1 General works
658.5.A2-Z Special, A-Z
   e.g.
658.5.B5 Bermuda Militia Artillery
658.5.H7 Honorable Artillery Company
659.A-Z  Other special troops. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
659.M2   Highland regiments see UA664
         Maltese Corps
661      General works
         Regiments and organizations
            see UA653+
663      Welsh troops and militia
         Including Wales and counties
         For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
664      Scottish troops and militia
         Including Scotland and counties
         For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
665      Irish troops and militia
         Including Ireland and counties
         For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Denmark

Army -- Continued

697
Militia

698.A-Z
Local, A-Z

699
Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701
General documents

Army

702
General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3
General works

702.32.A-Z
Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5
Documents

703.A6
General works

703.A7
Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4
General works

703.C5
Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6
General works

703.I7
Battalions. By number and author

703.I8
Irish regiments

703.L5
Légion étrangère

703.S35
Scottish regiments

703.S95
Swedish regiments

703.S97
Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4
General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45
General works

703.T5
Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65
General works

703.T7
Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725
General works

703.T73
Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75
General works

703.T8
Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5
General works

703.Z6
Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z
Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7
Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5
Documents

704.A6
General works
By region or country
   Europe
   France
   Army
   Cavalry, Armor -- Continued
   704.A8
      Divisions. By number and author
      Chasseurs à cheval
   704.C4
      General works
   704.C5
      Regiments. By number and author
      Chasseurs d'Afrique
   704.C6
      General works
   704.C7
      Regiments. By number and author
      Cuirassiers
   704.C8
      General works
   704.C9
      Regiments. By number and author
      Dragons
   704.D7
      General works
   704.D8
      Regiments. By number and author
      Hussards
   704.H8
      General works
   704.H9
      Regiments. By number and author
      Spahis
   704.S7
      General works
   704.S8
      Regiments. By number and author
   704.Z9A-.Z9Z
      Other organizations. By name, A-Z
      Artillery
   705.A1-.A5
      Documents
   705.A6-.Z4
      General works
   705.Z5
      Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
   705.Z6
      Regiments. By number and author
   706.A-Z
      Other special troops, A-Z
   706.E52
      Engineers
      see UG71
   706.G2
      Garde impériale (1804-1815)
   706.G25
      Garde nationale (1789-)
      Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
   706.G3
      Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
   706.G35
      Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
      Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
      Gendarmerie see UB820+
      Infanterie de la marine
   706.I6
      General works
   706.I7
      Regiments. By number or name, and author
      Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551
      Territorial Army
   707.A1-.A5
      Documents
   707.A6-.Z5
      General works
   707.Z6
      Regiments. By number and author
   708.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
      e.g.
   708.P3
      Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.
      Colonies and colonial troops
      For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
      Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
      Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
   709.A1-.A5
      Documents
By region or country
Europe
  France
    Army
      Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued
        General works
  Germany
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
    General reports
      Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
709.A6-Z
710
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711
General reports
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.
712
General works
  Infantry
713.A1-.A5
    Documents
713.A6-.Z4
    General works
713.Z6
    Organizations. By number and author
713.Z9A-Z
    Organizations. By name
714
Cavalry. Armor
715
Artillery
716.A-Z
  Other special troops, A-Z
717
Militia
718.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
719
Colonial troops. Native troops
  East Germany
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
719.3
Greece
720
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
721
General reports
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.
722
General works
  Infantry
723.A1-.A5
    Documents
723.A6-.Z4
    General works
723.Z6
    Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z
    Organizations. By name
724
Cavalry. Armor
725
Artillery
726.A-Z
  Other special troops, A-Z
727
Militia
728.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
729
Colonial troops. Native troops
Netherlands
730
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731
General reports
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.
732
General works
  Infantry
733.A1-.A5
    Documents
733.A6-.Z4
    General works
733.Z6
    Organizations. By number and author
733.Z9A-Z
    Organizations. By name
734
Cavalry. Armor
735
Artillery
736.A-Z
  Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army -- Continued

737

Militia

738.A-Z

Local, A-Z

739

Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742

General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5

Documents

743.A6-.Z4

General works

743.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

744

Cavalry. Armor

745

Artillery

746.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

747

Militia

748.A-Z

Local, A-Z

749

Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5

Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751

General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752

General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5

Documents

753.A6-.Z4

General works

753.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

754

Cavalry. Armor

755

Artillery

756.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

757

Militia

758.A-Z

Local, A-Z

759

Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762

General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5

Documents

763.A6-.Z4

General works

763.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

764

Cavalry. Armor

765

Artillery
By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Army -- Continued

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor

775 Artillery

776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voïska speţsial'nogo naznacheniiā
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia

778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782 General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5 Documents
783.A6-.Z4 General works
783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

784 Cavalry. Armor

785 Artillery

786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
787 Militia

788.A-Z Local, A-Z
789 Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792 General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5 Documents
793.A6-.Z4 General works
793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
By region or country
Europe
Sweden
Army
Infantry -- Continued
793.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name
794
Cavalry. Armor
795
Artillery
796.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
797
Militia
798.A-Z
Local, A-Z
799
Colonial troops. Native troops
Switzerland
800
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
802
General works
Infantry
803.A1-.A5
Documents
803.A6-.Z4
General works
803.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name
804
Cavalry. Armor
805
Artillery
806.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
807
Militia
808.A-Z
Local, A-Z
809
Colonial troops. Native troops
Turkey
810
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
812
General works
Infantry
813.A1-.A5
Documents
813.A6-.Z4
General works
813.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name
814
Cavalry. Armor
815
Artillery
816.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
817
Militia
818.A-Z
Local, A-Z
819
Colonial troops. Native troops
Balkan States
820
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822
Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
By region or country
823
Bosnia and Herzegovina
824
Bulgaria
826
Romania
827
Yugoslavia
829.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
By region or country

Europe

Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued

829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland

Asia

830 General works
832 Middle East, Persian Gulf Region
832.2 Central Asia
832.5 East Asia
832.7 South Asia
832.8 Southeast Asia
833 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5 Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China

835 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836 Reports, etc.
837 Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India

840 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841 Reports, etc.
842 Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan

845 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846 Reports, etc.
847 Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
854 Arab countries
854.8 Islamic countries

Africa

855 General works
855.4 North Africa
855.5 Northeast Africa
855.55 Northwest Africa
855.6 Southern Africa
855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa

South Africa

856 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3 Reports, etc.
856.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z

856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope

858 Algeria
859 Cameroon
859.3 Chad
860 Ethiopia
860.5 Kenya
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

861        Mozambique
861.3      Nigeria
861.7      Zimbabwe, Southern Rhodesia
862        Spanish Sahara
862.5      Sudan
863        Congo (Democratic Republic), Zaire
864        Zambia
865        Egypt
866        Liberia
867        Morocco
867.5      Tunisia
868        Libya

Australia

870        General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871        Reports, etc.
872        Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z    Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z    States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3      General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4      Reports, etc.
874.5      Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z  Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z  Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875        General works
876.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
            Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

880        General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885        Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

910        General works
            United States
913        General works
914.A-.W   By state, A-W
915.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization

917.A2     General works
917.A3-Z   By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense

920        General works
            By region or country
            United States
923        General works
924.A-.W   By state, A-W
925.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense

Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special
topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1     Periodicals, Societies, Congresses
926.A3-Z   General works
Civil defense -- Continued

926.5 General special
  Including psychological aspects
By region or country
  United States
927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
  Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special
  aspects, see the special topic

929.5 General works
By region or country
  United States
929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
929.95.M5 Mineral industries
929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
929.95.R3 Railroads
929.95.T4 Telecommunication
929.95.T5 Textile industry
929.95.T7 Transportation
929.95.W3 Waterworks

930 Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
  Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
  Cf. UC270+ Transportation
  Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
  Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
  Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940 General works
By region or country
  United States
943 General works
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances
Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued

950  
General works
By region or country
United States

953  
General works

954.A-.W  
By state, A-W

955.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960  
General works
By region or country
United States

963  
General works

964.A-.W  
By state, A-W

965.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970  
General works
By region or country
United States

973  
General works

974.A-.W  
By state, A-W

975.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

979  
Other (not A-Z)

980  
Telegraphic connections
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985  
Periodicals. Societies

990  
General works
By region or country
United States

993  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

995.A6  
Alps
Europe see UA990

997  
Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1   Periodicals. Societies
15  History (General)
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in Table to UB0
   General works
   Through 1800
144 1801-1970
146 1971-
147 Military service as a profession
148 Mercenary troops
149 Private military companies
Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
   United States
153 General works
154.A-.W By state, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160 General works
   By region or country
   United States
163 General works
164.A-.W By state, A-W
165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170 General works
   By region or country
   United States
173 General works
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180 General works
   Civil employees
190 General works
   By region or country
   United States
193 General works
194.A-.W By state, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
197 Examinations
200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210 Command of troops. Leadership
212 Command and control systems
   Including C2, C3, and C3I
   For Naval command and control systems see VB212
   Cf. UA940+ Military communications
Staffs of armies
220 General works
Staffs of armies -- Continued
By region or country
United States
223 General works
224.A-.W By state, A-W
225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230 General works
By region or country
United States
233 General works
234.A-.W By state, A-W
235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Inspections. Inspectors
240 General works
By region or country
United States
243 General works
244.A-.W By state, A-W
245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for defense information
246 General works
By region or country
United States
247 General works
248.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249.A2 General works
249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence
250 General works
251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Electronic data processing of intelligence
255 General works
256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
260 Attachés
265 Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270 General works
270.5 Juvenile works
271.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9 General works
Sabotage
273 General works
274 Equipment
Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275  General works
276  By region or country
   United States
277.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280  General works
283  By region or country
   United States
284.A.-W  By state, A-W
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
290  Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320  General works
321  International relations
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents
323.A2-.A3  Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45  Special events
323.A4  Brownsville affray
323.A5  Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z  Nonofficial works
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330  General works
333  By region or country
   United States
333.5  Confederate States
334.A.-W  By state, A-W
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
336  Mental examination of recruits
337  Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338  Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
   Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340  General works
341  Conscientious objectors
342.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   By region or country
   United States
343  General works
343.5  Confederate States
344.A.-W  By state, A-W
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
   Cf. U400+ Military education
350  General works
353  By region or country
   United States
353.5  Confederate States
Universal service. Universal military training
By region or country
United States -- Continued
354.A.-W
By state, A-W
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.
356
General works
By region or country
United States
357
General works
Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Official publications
357.52
Serial
357.53
Nonserial
357.56
Other works
358.A.-W
By state, A-W
  e.g.
358.H3
Hawaii
359.A-Z
Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5
Philippines
359.P8
Puerto Rico
Rehabilitation of the disabled
360
General works
By region or country
United States
363
General works
364.A.-W
By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z
365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z
By occupation, A-Z
Medical care
368
General works
By region or country
United States
369
General works
369.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370
General works
By region or country
United States
373
General works
373.5
Confederate States
374.A.-W
By state, A-W
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380
General works
By region or country
United States
382
General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
407 General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Documents
412.A1-.A2
Serial
412.A4
Special. By date
412.A5-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
412.W8
Wood, Leonard
413
General works
414
Militia and volunteers
414.5
Confederate States
415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416
General works
By region or country
United States
417
General works
418.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47
African Americans
418.A74
Asian Americans
(418.B69)
Boys
see UB418.C45
418.C45
Children. Boys
418.G38
Gays
418.H57
Hispanic Americans
Indians see E98.M5
418.M48
Mexican Americans
418.N46
Neopagans
418.T72
Transgender people
418.W65
Women
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
By state, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430
General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
By state, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
435.G8
Great Britain
Retired military personnel
   Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
   Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440  General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443  General works
444.A.-W  By state, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Medical care
448  General works
   By region or country
449  United States
449.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736)  Military law (General)
   see class K
(770-775)  Civil law relating to the military
   see class K
Military crimes and offenses
780  General works
   By region or country
783  United States
785.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
787  Mutiny
788  Desertion
789  Other special
   e.g. Looting, evasion of service
   Cf. RA1146 Malingering
   Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
Military discipline
790  General works
   By region or country
793  United States
795.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Prisons and prisoners
   Including prisoners of war
800  General works
   By region or country
803  United States
805.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Corporal punishment. Flogging
810  General works
   By region or country
813  United States
815.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military police. Gendarmes
820  General works
825.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Martial law
   see class K
(830-835)  Provost marshals
   see class K
(840-845)  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
   see class K
(850-857) Courts-martial
  see class K
(860-867) Courts of inquiry
  see class K
(870-875) Military commissions
  see class K
(880) Courts of honor. Dueling
  see class K
(890) Procedure. Appeals
  see class K
(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  see class K
Maintenance and transportation

10  General works
12  General special
15  Requisitions (Military)
   Organization of the service
   By region or country
   United States
20  General works
23  By period
   e.g. 1861-1865
   For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30  Regular reports and other serials
31  Regulations
(31.5)  Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
       see KF7335.Q2
32  Manuals
33  Special reports
34  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
40  Regular reports
41  Regulations
42  Manuals
43  Special reports
44  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including history, organization, etc.
Construction Division
45  Military construction operations
46  General works. Armed Forces
    Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
    Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
    Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
    Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
47  Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50  General works
51.A-.W  By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61  General works
62.A-.W  By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70  Regular reports of paymaster
71  Regulations
72  Manuals
73  Special reports on the department
    Pay, allowances, etc.
74.A1-.A4  Documents
74.A4  Special. By date
74.A5-Z  General works
75  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80  General works
81.A-.W  By state, A-W
Confederate States
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
Confederate States -- Continued
85 Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86 Supplies and transports
87 Pay and allowances
88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90 Supply and transportation departments
91 Pay and allowances
92 Militia
93.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
94-97 Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
98 General works
99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104 General works
105.A-Z By island, A-Z
South America
106 General works
107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
119-122 Chile (Table U3)
123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
131 Guyanas
132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133 French Guiana
139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146 Peru (Table U3)
147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)
Europe
158 General works
164-167 Austria (Table U3)
168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
176-179 France (Table U3)
180-183 Germany (Table U3)
183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191 Greece (Table U3)
192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199 Italy (Table U3)
200-203 Norway (Table U3)
204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
208-211 Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215 Spain (Table U3)
216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service
   By region or country
      Other regions or countries
         Europe -- Continued
   224-227
         Turkey (Table U3)
         Balkan States
   228
         Bulgaria
   230
         Romania
   231
         Yugoslavia
   233.A-Z
         Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   234
         Asia
         General works
   235
         China
   238
         India
   241
         Japan
   245.A-Z
         Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   247
         Africa
         General works
   250
         Egypt
   253.A-Z
         Other African regions or countries, A-Z
   255
         Australia
         General works
   255.2
         Pay and allowances
   256.A-Z
         By state or territory, A-Z
   256.5
         New Zealand
         Pacific islands
   257
         General works
   258.A-Z
         By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores
   Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
   Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
   260
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   263
   General works
   264.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   265.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   267
   Contracts
      Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation
   Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
   Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
   Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
   270
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   273
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
   274.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   275.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   277
   Packing and shipment of goods
      Train troops
   280
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   283
   General works
Transportation

Train troops
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Confederate States see UC86

284.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.

290

General works
By region or country
United States

293

General works
Confederate States see UC86

294.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

295.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pack trains

300

General works
By region or country
United States

303

General works
Confederate States see UC86

304.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

305.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads

310

General works
By region or country
United States

313

General works
Confederate States see UC86

314.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)

320

General works
By region or country
United States

323

General works
Confederate States see UC86

324.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation

330

General works
By region or country
United States

333

General works
Confederate States see UC86

334.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery

340

General works
Transpotation
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
343
General works
Confederate States see UC86
344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
347
Motorcycles
349
Coolies
350
Camels, elephants, etc.
355
Dogs
Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
360
Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps
400
General works
By region or country
United States
403
General works
Confederate States see UC86
404.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
410
Billeting
415
House furnishings, etc.
420
Fuel, light, etc.
425
Fires and fire prevention
430
Sewers. Latrines
440
Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment
460
General works
By region or country
United States
463
General works
Confederate States see UC86
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
480
General works
By region or country
United States
483
General works
Confederate States
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Buttons
487
Shoulder straps
488
Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
490
General works
By region or country
United States
493
General works
Confederate States see UC86
494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment
   Headgear -- Continued

500
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

503
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

510
   Tailors. Tailoring
   Equipment

520
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

523
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
      Canteens
      Clothing cases
      Holsters
      Knapsacks
      Luggage

529.C2
   Badges, insignia, etc.
      Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

533
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

540
   Equipage. Field kits
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

543
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

550
   Bedding. Field bunks
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

553
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

554.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

555.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

570
   Tentage
   General works
      By region or country
      United States

573
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86

574.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
   Tentage
      By region or country -- Continued
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Tent drills
   580. General works
      By region or country
         United States
   583. General works
      Confederate States see UC86
      By region or state, A-Z
   584. Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
   590. General works
      By region or country
         United States
   593. General works
      Confederate States see UC86
      By region or state, A-Z
   594. Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
   600. General works
      By region or country
         United States
   603. General works
      Confederate States
      By region or state, A-Z
   604. Other regions or countries, A-Z
   610. Officers' horses
   620. Horse breeding. Mule breeding
      Farriery
         Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
   630. General works
      By region or country
         United States
   633. General works
      Confederate States
      By region or state, A-Z
   634. Other regions or countries, A-Z
   635. Horseshoeing
      Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
   640. General works
      By region or country
         United States
   643. General works
      Confederate States
      By region or state, A-Z
   645. Other regions or countries, A-Z
   650. Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
   653. General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
  Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
  By region or country
  United States -- Continued
653.5
  Confederate States
654.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Forage
660
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
663
  General works
663.5
  Confederate States
664.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
667
  Saddlery
670
  Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
  General, and railway
680
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
683
  General works
683.5
  Confederate States
684.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
On ships
690
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
693
  General works
693.5
  Confederate States
694.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Subsistence
  Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
703
  General works
703.5
  Confederate States
704.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rations
710
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
713
  General works
713.5
  Confederate States
714.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
  Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
Subsistence
  Cooking, Messing
   By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  723
    General works
  723.5
    Confederate States
  724.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries, Field ovens
  730
    General works
     By region or country
      United States
  733
    General works
  733.5
    Confederate States
  734.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  735.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers’ clubs and messes
  740
    General works
     By region or country
      United States
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges, Canteens
  750
    General works
     By region or country
      United States
  753
    General works
  753.5
    Confederate States
  754.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
     Including regimental institutes
  755.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
     Including regimental institutes

  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry
   Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1  Periodicals. Societies
7  Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
   Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UD0
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
Manuals
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         General works
153 Confederate States
153.5 By region or state, A-Z
154.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         General works
160 Confederate States
160.5 United States militia
161 G.A.R. tactics
161.5 By region or state, A-Z
162.A-Z Canada
   General works
163 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
166 Mexico
   General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
169 Central America
   General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
172 West Indies
   General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
175 South America
   General works
176 Argentina
   General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z Bolivia
   By region or province, A-Z
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Germany
   Including West Germany
   231 General works
   232 Militia
   233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany
   233.5 General works
   233.52 Militia
   233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Militia
   236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
   237 General works
   238 Militia
   239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
   240 General works
   241 Militia
   242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
   243 General works
   244 Militia
   245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
   246 General works
   247 Militia
   248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
   249 General works
   250 Militia
   251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
   252 General works
   253 Militia
   254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
   255 General works
   256 Militia
   257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
   258 General works
   259 Militia
   260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
   261 General works
   262 Militia
   263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
   264 General works
   265 Militia
   266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7    Poland
269.R8    Romania
269.Y8    Yugoslavia
Asia
270     General works
   China
271     General works
272     Militia
273.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   India
274     General works
275     Militia
276.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Japan
277     General works
278     Militia
279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285     General works
   Egypt
286     General works
287     Militia
288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295     General works
296     Militia
297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
298     New Zealand
   Pacific islands
300     General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310     General works
   By region or country
      United States
313     General works
313.5    Confederate States
314.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
317     Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320     General works
   By region or country
      United States
323     General works
323.5    Confederate States
324.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
   Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330  
General works  
By region or country  
United States

333  
General works  
333.5  
Confederate States  
334.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
335.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill

340  
General works  
By region or country  
United States

343  
General works  
343.5  
Confederate States  
344.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
345.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370  
General works  
By region or country  
United States

373  
General works  
373.5  
Confederate States  
374.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
375.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing  
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380  
General works  
382  
Small arms inspection  
By region or country  
United States

383  
General works  
383.5  
Confederate States  
384.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z  
385.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390  
General works  
394  
Sniper rifles  
395.A-Z  
Special makes or models, A-Z  
395.A16  
Ak-47 rifle  
395.A75  
Arisaka rifles  
395.B23  
Bagladeriffl  
395.B3  
Belgian army carbine (1889 model)  
395.B8  
Browning automatic rifle  
Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles

395.E8  
Espingole  
395.F16  
FAL automatic rifle  
395.G4  
Garand  
395.H46  
Henry  
395.K9  
Krag  
395.M17  
M1 carbine  
395.M19  
M14  
395.M2  
M-16  
395.M24  
M24 sniper weapon system  
395.M26  
M-4 carbine
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued
395.M3 Mauser
395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45 Remington-Lee
395.R57 Rock Island
395.R6 Ross rifle
395.R9 Rytterkarabin
395.S3 Sharps
395.S37 Simonov carbine
395.S5 Snider
395.S8 Springfield
395.U6 United States magazine rifle
395.V48 Vetterli rifles
395.W3 Ward-Burton
395.W33 Warner carbines
395.W7 Winchester
396 Shotguns
400 Bayonets
Pistols. Revolvers
410 General works
By region or country
United States
413 General works
413.5 Confederate States
414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Swords, sabers, etc.
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
430 Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization
Field service
440 General works
By region or country
United States
443 General works
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mounted infantry
450 General works
By region or country
United States
453 General works
453.5 Confederate States
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460 General works
   By region or country
      United States
463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470 General works
   By region or country
      United States
473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480 General works
   By region or country
      United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490 General works
   By region or country
      United States
493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1

Periodicals. Societies

7

Collections

10

Organization of cavalry (General)

15

History

Including history of several countries

21-124

By region or country (Table U2)

Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry

General works

144

Early through 1800

145

1801-

147

Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry

Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.

149

Addresses, essays, lectures

Manuals

150

General works

By region or country

United States

153

General works

153.5

Confederate States

154.A-.W

States, A-W

155.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

Horse cavalry

General works

157

Cavalry with artillery

Cf. UF410 Horse artillery

159

Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry

By region or country

United States

160

General works

160.5

Confederate States

161

United States militia

161.5

G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163

General works

164

Militia

165.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166

General works

167

Militia

168.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169

General works

170.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172

General works

173.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175

General works

Argentina
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
 Argentinia -- Continued
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
 Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Europe
215 General works
 Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
  Europe -- Continued
    Denmark
    225 General works
    226 Militia
    227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    France
    228 General works
    229 Militia
    230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
    231 General works
    232 Militia
    233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany
    233.5 General works
    233.52 Militia
    233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Great Britain
    234 General works
    235 Militia
    236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Greece
    237 General works
    238 Militia
    239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Netherlands
    240 General works
    241 Militia
    242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Italy
    243 General works
    244 Militia
    245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Norway
    246 General works
    247 Militia
    248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Portugal
    249 General works
    250 Militia
    251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Soviet Union
    252 General works
    253 Militia
    254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Spain
    255 General works
    256 Militia
    257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Sweden
    258 General works
    259 Militia
    260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Stream crossing
350 Cavalry outposts
360 Cavalry reconnaissance
Field service
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions
General works
By region or country
United States
403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-.W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
States, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
States, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
General works
By region or country
United States
443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460
General works
Equitation. Training
470
General works
By region or country
United States
473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
490
Cavalry pioneer service
500
Camelry. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)

Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)

Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works

By region or country

United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works

By region or country

United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
Argentina -- Continued
178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

226
Militia

227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France

228
General works

229
Militia

230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231
General works

232
Militia

233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5
General works

233.52
Militia

233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234
General works

235
Militia

236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237
General works

238
Militia

239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240
General works

241
Militia

242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243
General works

244
Militia

245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246
General works

247
Militia

248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252
General works

253
Militia

254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Militia
273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India
274
General works
275
Militia
276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan
277
General works
278
Militia
279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285
General works
Egypt
286
General works
287
Militia
288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
295
General works
296
Militia
297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
298
New Zealand

Pacific islands
300
General works
302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Stream crossing
Target practice
340
General works
By region or country
United States
343
General works
343.5
Confederate States
344.A-.W
States, A-W
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service
Field service -- Continued

350
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

353
  General works

353.5
  Confederate States

354.A-.W
  States, A-W

355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

356
  Artillery reserves and militia
    For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
  Equipment, harness, etc

360
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

363
  General works

363.5
  Confederate States

364.A-.W
  States, A-W

365.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

370
  Horses
    Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
  Wagons, carts, etc.
    Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

380
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

383
  General works

383.5
  Confederate States

384.A-.W
  States, A-W

385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

390
  Motor transportation
  Field artillery
    For target practice see UF340+

400
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

403
  General works

403.5
  Confederate States

404.A-.W
  States, A-W

405.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
  Horse artillery
    Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420
  Camel batteries

430
  Elephant batteries
  Mountain artillery
    Including use of artillery in mountains

440
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

443
  General works

443.5
  Confederate States

444.A-.W
  States, A-W

445.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

450
  General works
  By region or country
Seacoast artillery  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States  
Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

453  
General works  
453.5  
Confederate States  
454.A-.W  
States, A-W  
455.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Siege artillery  
460  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
463  
General works  
463.5  
Confederate States  
464.A-.W  
States, A-W  
465.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries  
470  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
473  
General works  
473.5  
Confederate States  
474.A-.W  
States, A-W  
475.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery  
480  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
483  
General works  
483.5  
Confederate States  
484.A-.W  
States, A-W  
485.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Railway artillery  
490  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
493  
General works  
493.5  
Confederate States  
494.A-.W  
States, A-W  
495.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Weapons systems  
500  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
503  
General works  
503.5  
Confederate States  
504.A-.W  
States, A-W  
505.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  

Precision guided munitions  
510  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
513  
General works  
514.A-.W  
States, A-W  
515.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
520
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

523
523.5
524.A-.W
525.A-Z
   General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Research

526
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

526.3
526.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

527
   Study and teaching
   Manufacture
      Including reports of ordnance factories

530
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

533
533.5
534.A-.W
535.A-Z
537.A-Z
   General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By manufacturer, A-Z

Arсеналы, магазины, армьоры, и т.д.
540
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

543.A3
543.A4-Z
543.5
544.A-.W
545.A-Z
   General works
   Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
   Confederate States
   States, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

550
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

553
553.5
554.A-.W
555.A-Z
   General works
   Confederate States
   States, A-W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560
   General works

561
   General special
      Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
      By region or country
      United States
       Gun handbooks
          By mm. or cm.
             Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920

563.A5
   By inches
      Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943

563.A6
   By pounds
      Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks -- Continued

563.A7-.A8
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7
Coast guns

563.A75
Mortars

563.A76
Railway gun matériel

563.A77
Trench warfare matériel

563.A8
Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z
General works

565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV,
add (2)-(4)

565.G72
By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV
add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2
General works

620.A3-Z
Special types, A-Z

620.B4
Benet-Mercié

620.B56
Breda

620.B57
Bren

620.B6
Browning

620.C6
Colt

620.D4
Degtiarev

620.D7
Dreyse

620.F5
Fiat

620.G2
Gardner

620.G3
Gatling

620.G6
Goriúnov

620.H8
Hotchkiss

620.K3
Kalashnikov

620.L5
Lewis

620.M22
M240

620.M4
Maxim

620.M6
MG-34

620.M7
Mitragileuse

620.N8
Nordenfelt

620.O92
Owen

620.R45
Reising

620.S8
Sten machine carbines

620.T5
Thompson

620.U6
United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9
Uzi
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

Machine guns

620.V4

Vickers

625

Antiaircraft guns

Cf. UG730+ Air defenses

628

Antitank weapons

630

Other types of guns (not A-Z)

Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.

Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.

640

General works

By region or country

United States

643

General works

643.5

Confederate States

644.A-.W

States, A-W

645.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

650

Disappearing gun carriages

652

Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.

655

Railway gun cars

For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76

For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+

656

Recoilless rifles

660

Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.

Firing instructions

670

General works

By region or country

United States

673

General works

673.5

Confederate States

674.A-.W

States, A-W

675.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

700

Ammunition

Cartridges

740

General works

By region or country

United States

743

General works

743.5

Confederate States

744.A-.W

States, A-W

745.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Projectiles

750

General works

By region or country

United States

753

General works

753.5

Confederate States

754.A-.W

States, A-W

755.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

760

Shrapnel, shells, etc.

765

Grenades, Grenade launchers

767

Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.

770

Bullets

780

Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.

Gunnery

800

General works
Gunnery -- Continued

Aerial observations and artillery

Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.

Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles

Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes

General works

Interior ballistics

Exterior ballistics

Ballistic instruments, A-Z

Chronograph and chronoscope

Clepsydra

Gyroscopic instruments

Ballistic photography. Photochronograph

Telescopes and binoculars (Military)

Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.

General works

Optics. Optical instruments and equipment

Range finders

General works

Special. By name, A-Z

Azimuth instrument

Depression range finder

Le Boulengé télémètre

Marindin range finder

Mekometer

Nolan range finder

Rochon micrometer telescope

Roksandié range finder

Sound ranging instruments

Telemeter

Watkin range finder

Weldon range finder

Position finders

Sights for firearms

Telescopic sights

Other artillery instruments, A-Z

Range tables

Military explosives and pyrotechnics

Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)

General works

Explosions, force of powders, etc.

Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon

Rockets

Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)

Ordnance tests

Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses

Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests

Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

Resistance to projectiles

Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering
  1  Periodicals. Societies
  5  Congresses
  Museums. Exhibitions
  6.A1  General works
  6.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
         Under each country:
         .x  General works
         .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z
  7  Collections. Collected works
  15  History
      Including history of several countries
  21-124  By region or country
  21  America
  22  General works
      United States
  23  General works
      Confederate States
  24.A-.W  By state, A-W
  25  Regiments of United States Army. By number
      Canada
  26.A-.Z5  General works
  26.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  27.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
  27.5  Latin America (General)
      Mexico
  28.A-.Z5  General works
  28.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  29.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      Central America
  30  General works
  31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
  32  General works
  33.A-Z  By country or island, A-Z
      South America
  34  General works
      Argentina
  36.A-.Z5  General works
  36.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  37.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      Bolivia
  38.A-.Z5  General works
  38.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  39.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      Brazil
  41.A-.Z5  General works
  41.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  42.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      Chile
  43.A-.Z5  General works
  43.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
  44.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
      Colombia
  45.A-.Z5  General works
By region or country

South America

45.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

46.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-.Z5
General works

47.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

48.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49
General works

49.5
Suriname. Dutch Guiana

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works

Great Britain

57
General works

58
Special periods. By date

59
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-.Z5
General works

65.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

66.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-.Z5
General works

67.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

68.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-.Z5
General works

69.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

70.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71.A-.Z5
General works

71.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73.A-.Z5
General works

73.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75.A-.Z5
General works

75.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77.A-.Z5
General works

77.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Europe

78. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

79. A-, Z5
   General works

79. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

80. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81. A-, Z5
   General works

81. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

82. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83. A-, Z5
   General works

83. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

84. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85. A-, Z5
   General works

85. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

86. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

86. 5
   Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87. A-, Z5
   General works

87. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

88. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89. A-, Z5
   General works

89. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

90. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91. A-, Z5
   General works

91. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

92. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

95. A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
   General works

China

101. A-, Z5
   General works

101. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

102. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103. A-, Z5
   General works

103. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

104. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105. A-, Z5
   General works

105. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

106. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107. A-, Z5
   General works

107. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number

108. A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109. A-, Z5
   General works

109. Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia

110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

111.A-Z5
General works

111.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

117.A-.Z5
General works

117.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5
General works

121.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

123
Other regions or countries, A-Z

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

127
Collective
For biography by region or country see UG21+

128.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

(130-135)
Laws relating to engineer corps
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
General special

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country

153
United States

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

156
Addresses, essays, lectures

157
Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
By region or country

160
United States General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
   Mexico -- Continued
      Central America
         169  General works
      West Indies
         172  General works
      South America
         175  General works
            Argentina
               176  General works
               177  Militia
               178.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Bolivia
               179  General works
               180  Militia
               181.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Brazil
               182  General works
               183  Militia
               184.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Chile
               185  General works
               186  Militia
               187.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Colombia
               188  General works
               189  Militia
               190.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Ecuador
               191  General works
               192  Militia
               193.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Guyana
               195  Suriname
               196  French Guiana
            Paraguay
               200  General works
               201  Militia
               202.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Peru
               203  General works
               204  Militia
               205.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Uruguay
               206  General works
               207  Militia
               208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Venezuela
               209  General works
               210  Militia
               211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
            Europe
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

215
General works
Austria

219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France

228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany

231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union

252
General works
253
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe
  Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued
    By region or province, A-Z

  Spain
    General works
  256
    Militia
  257.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

  Sweden
    General works
  258
    Militia
  260.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

  Switzerland
    General works
  261
    Militia
  263.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

  Turkey
    General works
  264
    Militia
  266.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
  269.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
  269.P7
    Poland
  269.R8
    Romania
  269.Y8
    Yugoslavia

Asia
  270
    General works
  271
    China
  272
    General works
  273.A-Z
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z

  India
    General works
  274
    Militia
  275
  276.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

  Japan
    General works
  277
    Militia
  278
  279.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
  280.A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  285
    General works
  286
    Egypt
  287
    General works
  288.A-Z
    Militia
  289.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
  292.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  295
    General works
  296
    Militia
  297.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
  298
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
  300
    General works
  302.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads

Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery

Tunnels

Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.

Railroads. Armored trains

Hydraulic engineering
    Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.

Field engineering
    General works
    Castrametation. Camp-making
    Demolitions
    Obstacles
    Intrenching tools
    Ferrying
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
    Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification
    General works
    Early through 1800
    1801-
    Field fortification
    Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
    Permanent fortification
    General works
    Bunkers
    City walls
    Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including wire entanglements
    Iron and steel for land defenses
    Including testing
    General works
    Special systems, A-Z
    Gruson’s
    Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
    America
    General works
    United States
    General works
    By region or state, A-Z
    By place, A-Z
    Key West
    Narragansett Bay
    New York (N.Y.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region/Country</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal</td>
<td>Fortifications and defenses</td>
<td>412.P3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro (Calif.)</td>
<td>Fortifications and defenses</td>
<td>412.S42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Panama Canal</td>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z -- Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td>414.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>415.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
<td>417.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>418.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>420.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>421.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td>423.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>424.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>426.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>427.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other regions or countries</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>429.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>430.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>432.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>433.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>435.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>436.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
<td>438.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>439.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>439.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
<td>439.2.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>439.3.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td>441.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
<td>442.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attack and defense. Siege warfare</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Early through 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>444</td>
<td>1789-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attack and defense. Siege warfare -- Continued

446
Trenches and trench warfare
Cf. UG403 Field fortification

446.5
Tanks, armored cars, etc.
Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers

Chemical warfare. Gas and flame

447
General works

447.5.A-Z
Special gases, A-Z

447.5.M8
Mustard gas

447.5.O74
Organophosphorus compounds

447.5.P5
Phenylimido-phosgene

447.6
Gas masks (Military use)

447.65
Incendiary weapons

447.7
Smoke screens. Smoke tactics

447.8
Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare

448
Coast defenses
For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+

449
Camouflage
Cf. V215 Marine camouflage

450
Military application of mechanical engineering

455
Military metrology

460
Military architecture and building

Military geology

465
General works

Military geophysics

465.3
General works

465.5
Military seismology
For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5

467
Military meteorology

468
Military hydrology

Military surveying, topography, and mapping
Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
Cf. GA151 Map reading
Cf. TA501+ General surveying
Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
Cf. UA985+ Military geography

470
General works
By region or country

472
United States
e.g. United States. Army Map Service

473.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

474
Military sketching

475
Military surveillance
Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance

476
Military photography

478
Military aspects of automation
Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences

478.5
Military use of automatic checkout equipment

479
Military uses of artificial intelligence

480
Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG560+ Electricians
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

482
Military use of telemeter

485
Military use of electronics

486
Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
  Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps
  Technical troops
    Including military artificers
  500 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  503 General works
    By state, A-W
  504.A-.W
  505.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sappers. Bridge troops
  510 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  513 General works
    By state, A-W
  514.A-.W
  515.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroad troops
  Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
  520 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  523 General works
    By state, A-W
  524.A-.W
  525.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pioneer troops
  530 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  533 General works
    By state, A-W
  534.A-.W
  535.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mining and torpedo troops
  Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
  Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
  550 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  553 General works
    By state, A-W
  554.A-.W
  555.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians
  Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  560 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  563 General works
  564.A-.W
Technical troops and other special corps
   Electricians
      By region or country -- Continued
   565.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military signaling
   Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
   570
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   573
      General works
   574.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   575.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   580
      General works on military signaling
   582.A-Z
      Special systems, A-Z
   582.D6
      Disc signaling
   582.H2
      Hand signaling
   582.H4
      Heligraph
   582.P4
      Panel signaling
   582.S4
      Semaphores
   582.S68
      Sound signaling
   582.V5
      Visual signaling
Military telegraphy and telephony
   Including general telecommunication and wiring
   Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
   590
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   593
      General works
   594.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   595.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
   600
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   603
      General works
   604.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   605.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   607
      Submarine cables
Military telephony
   610
      General works
         By region or country
   610.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radio
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
   611
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   611.3
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radar
   Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
   612
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   612.3
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
   613
      General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
   Military television -- Continued
   By region or country
     United States
     613.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
   Including searchlights
     614  General works
     By region or country
     United States
     614.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
   For motor transportation see UC340+
     615  General works
     By region or country
     United States
     618  General works
     619.A-.W  By state, A-W
     620.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
  Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
  Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
  Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
  Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
  Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
  Cf. UF767 Bombs
  Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses

623.3.A1
Museums. Exhibitions

623.3.A2-Z
General works

623.3.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x
    .x2A-.x2Z

624
Collected works (nonserial)
  History
  For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
General works
  By country see UG633+

626
Biography
  Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special
  Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
  Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2
General works

632.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

632.4
Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks

632.4 General works
  United States

632.44.A-.W
By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

633
By region or country
  United States

633.2
Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A-.W
By state, A-W
  Air bases and airfields

634.49
General works

634.5.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x
    .x2A-.x2Z

637
General works

637
Education and training
  Including flight training
  Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
General works
Education and training -- Continued
By region or country
United States
638 General works
638.3.A-W By state, A-W
(638.5.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration
638.5.C3 Regulations
638.5.C4 General orders
638.5.C5 Conduct grades
638.5.C7 Circulars
638.5.C8 Memoranda
638.5.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5 General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3 Commencement orations
638.5.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
    Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8 Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3 Information for graduates
638.5.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
    Registers
638.5.H3 Official annual
638.5.H4 Other official. By date
    Nonofficial
638.5.H5 Cullum's register
638.5.H7-.H8 Other
638.5.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
    Graduate publications
638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-.K7 Other
    General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-L1A5 Official works
638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
    Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1 General works
638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training
By region or country -- Continued
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z
Military aeronautical research
640 General works
   By region or country
      United States
643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670 General works
   By region or country
      United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
700 General works
   By region or country
      United States
703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
730 General works
   By region or country
      United States
733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
740 General works
   By region or country
      United States
743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
760 General works
   By region or country
      United States
763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
By region or country
United States -- Continued
764.A-.W
By state, A-W
765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
General works
By region or country
United States
773
General works
774.A-.W
By state, A-W
775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
General works
By region or country
United States
793
General works
794.A-.W
By state, A-W
795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820
General works
By region or country
United States
823
General works
824.A-.W
By state, A-W
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
General works
United States
833
General works
834.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
General works
By region or country
United States
853
General works
854.A-.W
By state, A-W
855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
General works
By region or country
United States
883
General works
884.A-.W
By state, A-W
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
General works
By region or country
United States
913
General works
914.A-.W
By state, A-W
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940
General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
943
  General works
944.A-.W
  By state, A-W
945.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
  General works
By region or country
United States
973
  General works
974.A-.W
  By state, A-W
975.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
  General works
United States
  For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
  General works
978.A-.W
  By state, A-W
979.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
  General works
By region or country
United States
983
  General works
984.A-.W
  By state, A-W
985.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
  General works
By region or country
United States
993
  General works
994.A-.W
  By state, A-W
995.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain’s assistants
1000
  General works
By region or country
United States
1003
  General works
1004.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
  General works
By region or country
United States
1013
  General works
1014.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1015.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020
  General works
By region or country
United States
1023
  General works
Organization. Personnel management
Air force police
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1024.A-.W
By state, A-W
1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040
General works
By region or country
United States
1043
General works
1044.A-.W
By state, A-W
1045.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097
General works
By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100
General works
By region or country
United States
1103
General works
1104.A-.W
By state, A-W
1105.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120
General works
By region or country
United States
1123
General works
1124.A-.W
By state, A-W
1125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130
General works
By region or country
United States
1133
General works
1134.A-.W
By state, A-W
1135.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
1140
General works
By region or country
United States
1143
General works
1144.A-.W
By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
1160
General works
By region or country
United States
1163
General works
1164.A-.W
By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
1170
General works
By region or country
United States
1173
General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
   Equipment
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
         By state, A-W
1174.A-.W
1175.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
   Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
1180
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1183
   General works
      By state, A-W
1184.A-.W
1185.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
1200
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1203
   General works
      By state, A-W
1204.A-.W
1205.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
1220
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1223
   General works
      By state, A-W
1224.A-.W
1225.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
1230
   General works
1232.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1232.A88
   Attack helicopters
1232.O28
   Observation helicopters
1232.S43
   Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72
   Transport helicopters
      By region or country
         United States
1233
   General works
      By state, A-W
1234.A-.W
1235.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
   Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
      For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
      For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
1240
   General works
1242.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
1242.A19
   Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25
   Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27
   Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28
   Attack planes
      Including dive bombers
1242.B6
   Bombers
      Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
      Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies

Operational

Airplanes

By type, A-Z -- Continued

1242.D7 Drone aircraft
   For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
   Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43 Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5 Fighter planes
1242.G85 Gunships
1242.P53 Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4 Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73 Stealth aircraft
1242.T36 Tanker planes
1242.T67 Trainer planes
1242.T7 Transport planes
1242.V47 Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7

Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country

United States
1243 General works
1244.A-.W By state, A-W
1245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance

For manufacture see UF530+

1270 General works
1272.A-Z By type, A-Z
1272.B65 Bombsights

By region or country

United States
1273 General works
1274.A-.W By state, A-W
1275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs

For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

1280 General works
1282.A-Z By type, A-Z
1282.A8 Atomic
   Including hydrogen bombs
   Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45 Cluster
1282.F7 Fragmentation
1282.G8 Guided
1282.I6 Incendiary
1282.N48 Neutron
   Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

By region or country

United States
1283 General works
1284.A-.W By state, A-W
1285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets

For manufacture see UF530+

For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

1310 General works
1312.A-Z By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1312.A35
Air-to-air
1312.A6
Antimissile
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63
Antiship
1312.A8
Atomic
1312.B34
Ballistic
1312.C7
Cruise
1312.I2
ICBM
1312.M2
MIRV
1312.S87
Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88
Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33
Tactical missiles
By region or country
United States
1313
General works
1314.A-.W
By state, A-W
1315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340
General works
By region or country
United States
1343
General works
1344.A-.W
By state, A-W
1345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370
General works
By region or country
United States
1373
General works
1374.A-.W
By state, A-W
1375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400
General works
By region or country
United States
1403
General works
1404.A-.W
By state, A-W
1405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420
General works
By region or country
United States
1423
General works
1424.A-.W
By state, A-W
1425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430
General works
By region or country
United States
1434.A-.W
By state, A-W
1435.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500  Periodicals, Societies, Serials
1505  Congresses
1509  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515  History
1520  General works
   By region or country
     United States
1523
1525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530  Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
   Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

23
   General works

24.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

25.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
   For motorcycles see UC347

30
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

33
   General works

34.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

35.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
   For military music, see class M

40
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

43
   General works

44.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

45.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

63
   General works

64.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

65.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

70
   Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

83
   General works

84.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

85.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87
   General works

90
   Pigeons for military communications
      For World War II see D810.P53

100
   Dogs for military communications, etc.

100.5.A-Z
   Other, A-Z

100.5.B38
   Bats

100.5.B67
   Bottlenose dolphins

100.5.E44
   Elephants

100.5.S43
   Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201
   Periodicals. Societies

205
   Congresses

206.A1
   General works
Medical and sanitary service
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:
  .x  General works
  .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215
General works
By region or country
  Including description, organization, and administration

221
America
222
North America
  United States
    Official publications

223.A1-.A29
  Serial
223.A3-.A39
  Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49
  Statistics
223.A5
  Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5
  Other nonofficial works

224
By period
  For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
  For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
  For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
  For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
  For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
225.O3
  Report of Surgeon General of Ohio

Other regions or countries

226
Canada
227.5
  Latin America (General)
228
Mexico
  Central America
  General works
230
231.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
232
  General works
233.A-Z
  By island or island group, A-Z

South America

234
  General works
236
  Argentina
238
  Bolivia
241
  Brazil
243
  Chile
245
  Colombia
247
  Ecuador
  Guianas
249
  General works
249.5
  Suriname, Dutch Guiana
250
  French Guiana
251
  Paraguay
252
  Peru
253
  Uruguay
254
  Venezuela

  Europe
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

255
   General works
256
   World War I
256.3
   World War II
      Great Britain
257
   General works
258.2
   17th century
258.3
   18th century
258.4
   19th century
258.6
   World War I
258.7
   World War II
259
   England and Wales
261
   Scotland
263
   Northern Ireland
265
   Austria
267
   Belgium
269
   Denmark
271
   France
   Germany
      Including West Germany
273
   General works
273.1
   Prussia
273.3
   Bavaria
273.5
   Saxony
273.7
   Württemberg
274.5
   East Germany
275
   Greece
276.5
   Ireland (Eire)
277
   Netherlands
279
   Italy
281
   Norway
283
   Portugal
285
   Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5
   Scandinavia (General)
287
   Spain
289
   Sweden
291
   Switzerland
   Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
299
   General works
301
   China
303
   India
305
   Japan
307
   Iran
311
   Turkey
313.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
315
   General works
317
   Egypt
319.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
321
   Australia
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

322.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

323
General works

324.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Including nurses

341
Collective

347.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

390
General works
United States

393
Official. By date

394
Nonofficial. By author

395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

396
Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States

398
General works

398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

399.5
General works
By region or country

399.6
United States

399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works

424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works

434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
  Organization and service -- Continued
  Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
  
  440  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  443  
  General works
  444.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  445.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
  
  450  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  453  
  General works
  454.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  455.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  
Hospital service
  For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
  
  460  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  463  
  General works
  464.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  465.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
  For administration see UH460+
  
  470  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  473  
  General works
  474.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  474.5.A-Z  
  Hospitals. By place, A-Z
  For World War I see D629.U7+
  For World War II see D807.U6+
  475.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Drill regulations, etc.
  
  480  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  483  
  General works
  484.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  485.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
  Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
  By region or country
  United States
  487.A1-.A19  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  
Nurses and nursing
  
  490  
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  
  493  
  General works
  494.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z
  495.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
  Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
  500 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  503 General works
  504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Equipment of medical corps
  510 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  513 General works
  514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
    Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
  520 General works
    By region or country
      United States
  523 General works
  524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  534 International congresses. By date
    Red Cross
      For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
  535 General works
  537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
    Other relief associations
      By region or country
  543 United States
  545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
    Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
    For World War II see D808+
    For South African War see DT1890+
  (560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
    see UB360+
  570 Treatment of the dead
    Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
  600 General works
  601 Minor works
    By region or country
  603 United States
  605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  611 Tropical hygiene
    Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
    Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  623 English and American
  625 Other (not A-Z)
  627 Physiological research
    Including energy expenditure, etc.
    Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
  629 General works
    By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
      By region or country -- Continued
  629.3
  629.5.A-Z
  630 Protection of morals and health
      Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
  650 General works
      By region or country
  653 United States
  655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
  700 General works
      By region or country
  703 United States
  705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
  720 General works
      By region or country
  723 United States
  725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
  740 General works
      By region or country
  743 United States
  745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
  750 General works
      By region or country
         United States
            Including Armed Forces
  755 General works
  760 Army
  769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
      Cf. U327+ Military sports
      Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
  800 General works
      By region or country
         United States
            Including Armed Forces
  805 General works
  810 Army
  815.A-Z Local, A-Z
  819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Motion picture service
  820 General works
      By region or country
         United States
            Including Armed Forces
  825 General works
  825.5 Film catalogs
  826 Army
  829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued
Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Including Armed Forces
855
   General works
857
   Army
859.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)
900
   General works
   By region or country
905
   United States
910.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
   Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
   1   English
   2   French
   3   German
   4   Italian
   5   Other languages (not A-Z)
   7   Congresses
   9   Almanacs, etc. (Official)
      Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
   (10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
      see V1+

      Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1
   General works

13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x   General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

United States
   General works

13.U5
   Individual museums. By city, A-Z

Collected works (nonserial)

15   Several authors

17   Individual authors

19   Addresses, essays, lectures

21   General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries

23   General

24   Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25   Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power

27   General works
   By period
      Ancient history
         General works
      Egyptians
      Phoenicians. Carthaginians
      Greeks
      Romans
      Other special
      Medieval history to 1492/1600
         General works
      Vikings
      Other special
      Modern history
         17th-18th centuries
      19th century
      20th century
      55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
61
Collective
By region or country
United States
62
Collective
63.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Collective
.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z
Navy clubs. By region or country
Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66
United States
67.A-Z
Other American, A-Z
68
Great Britain
69.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
101
Early through 1800
103
1801-
105
General special
107
Popular works
109
Juvenile works
Sailors' handbooks
Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110
General works
By navy
113
United States
115.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
Petty officers' handbooks
120
General works
By navy
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By navy
133
United States
135.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
General works
By region or country
United States
143
General works
144.A-.W
By state, A-W
145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval strategy
General works
160
Through 1800
163
1801-
165
General special
Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167
General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

169 General special
170 Acoustic warfare
175 Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178 Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179 Naval logistics
180 Blockade duty
182 Convoys
185 Security measures
190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200 Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205 Nuclear warfare
   Submarine warfare
      Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
      Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
      Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
210 General works
   Antisubmarine warfare
214 General works
214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215 Marine camouflage
   Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220 General works
   By country see VA49+
   Navy yards. Naval stations
230 General works
   By country see VA49+
   Coaling stations
240 General works
   By country see VA49+
245 Naval maneuvers
   Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
      see U260+
250 Naval war games
252 Synthetic training methods and devices
253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
   Physical training in navies
260 General works
   By region or country
      United States
      General works
263
264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports in navies
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
270 Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
   Naval signaling
      Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
Naval signaling -- Continued

280
General works
By region or country
283
United States
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300
General works
By region or country
303
United States
304.A-.W
General works
By state, A-W
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

310
Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies

Safety education and measures in navies

380
General works
By region or country
383
United States
384.A-.W
General works
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

386
Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense

Naval research

390
General works
By region or country
393
United States
393.5.A-.W
General works
By state, A-W
394.A-Z
Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

396
General works
By region or country
396.3
United States
396.4.A-Z
General works
Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

398
Data processing in the naval sciences

399
Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education

400
General works
History
401
General works
By period
402
Ancient
403
Medieval
Modern
404
General works
405
Through 1800
407
19th century
409
20th century
By region or country
Naval education
   By region or country -- Continued
   United States

411
   General works
   United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415
   General works

(415.A1)
   Act of incorporation
   see KF7353.55
   Administration
   Regulations

415.C3
   Serial
415.C32
   Monographs. By date
   Special
415.C35
   Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
   Regulations for admission
415.C6
   Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
   Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
   Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
   Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
   General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
   Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
   Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
   Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
   Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semiofficial material

415.H3-.H39
   Registers
   Official annual
415.H5
   Other
   Student publications

415.J1A-.J1Z
   Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
   e.g.
415.J1L9
   The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
   Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
   Miscellaneous
   Graduate publications

415.K1
   Reunions of graduates
415.K3
   Bulletins
415.K4
   Class histories. By date
   Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
   History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
   Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
   Biography (not registers)
415.P1
   Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
   Other miscellaneous
   Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
   Examination papers

415.R1
   General works
415.R3-.R39
   Entrance examinations
415.R4
   Mental examinations. By date
420
   United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z
   Other government schools, A-Z
   United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426
   United States. Naval Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
   Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427
   V-12 program
   Private naval schools
Nautical education
By region or country
United States
Private naval schools -- Continued
430.A3
General works
430.A4-Z
Individual schools. By name, A-Z
Naval training stations
433
General works
434.A-Z
By place, A-Z
e.g.
434.G7
Great Lakes, Ill.
434.H2
Hampton Roads, Va.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435
General works
436.A-Z
By name, A-Z
437
United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438
Confederate States
Canada
440
General works
441
General special
442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445
General works
446
General special
447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Central America
450
General works
453.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place A-Z
West Indies
455
General works
458.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Under each:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
South America
465
General works
Argentina
466
General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Brazil
472
General works
473
General special
474.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Chile
475
General works
476
General special
Naval education
By region or country
South America
477.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
   Colombia
478
   General works
479
   General special
480.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Ecuador
481
   General works
482
   General special
483.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Guyana
484
   General works
484.2
   General special
484.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Suriname
485
   General works
485.2
   General special
485.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
486
   General works
486.2
   General special
486.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Peru
488
   General works
489
   General special
490.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491
   General works
492
   General special
493.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494
   General works
495
   General special
496.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Europe
500
   General works
Great Britain
510
   General works
511
   General special
512.A-Z
   Special subjects, A-Z
513
   Examinations
   Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
   515.A1
      Act of incorporation. By date
      Administration
      Regulations
      515.C1
         General. By date
      515.C3
         Regulations for admission
      515.E1-.E49
         Annual reports
      515.F3A-.F3Z
         Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
      515.F7
         Other documents and reports
            Including semiofficial material
      515.G3
         Information for graduates
         Registers
Naval education
By region or country
Europe

Great Britain
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
Administration
Registers -- Continued
515.H1 Official annual
515.H5 Other
Graduate publications
515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
515.K3 Class histories. By date
515.L1 History and general works on the school
515.M1 Biography
515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
515.Q1 Examinations and reports
Courses
515.Q7 General
515.Q9 Special
515.R1 Other miscellaneous

Royal Naval College, Greenwich
520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General. By date
520.C3 Regulations for admission
520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
520.F7 Other documents and reports
 Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
520.K3 Class histories. By date
520.L1 History and general works on the school
520.M1 Biography
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
520.Q1 Examinations and reports
Courses
520.Q7 General
520.Q9 Special
520.R9 Other miscellaneous

Naval training stations
522 General works
522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
 e.g
522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
Training ships
523 General works
524.A-Z By name, A-Z
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-.A49 General reports
525.C1 Regulations. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
   Great Britain
      Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
         525.N1
         Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
         525.R1
         Miscellaneous
         530
          Private naval schools
   Austria
         550
          General works
         551
          General special
         552.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         553.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         554.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
         554.5.A-Z
          Training ships. By name, A-Z
             For general works on training ships see V551
   Belgium
         555
          General works
         556
          General special
         557.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         558.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         559.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
   Denmark
         560
          General works
         561
          General special
         562.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         563.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         564.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
   France
         565
          General works
         566
          General special
         567.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         568.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         569.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
         570
          General works
         571
          General special
         572.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         573.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         574.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
      East Germany
         574.51
          General works
         574.52
          General special
         574.53.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         574.54.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         574.55.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
   Greece
         575
          General works
         576
          General special
         577.A-Z
          Special subjects, A-Z
         578.A-Z
          Local, A-Z
         579.A-Z
          Schools, A-Z
   Netherlands
         580
          General works
         581
          General special
Naval education
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
582.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z  Local, A-Z
584.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Italy
585  General works
586  General special
587.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z  Local, A-Z
589.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Norway
590  General works
591  General special
592.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z  Local, A-Z
594.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Portugal
595  General works
596  General special
597.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z  Local, A-Z
599.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Russia
600  General works
601  General special
602.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z  Local, A-Z
604.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Spain
605  General works
606  General special
607.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z  Local, A-Z
609.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Sweden
610  General works
611  General special
612.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z  Local, A-Z
614.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Turkey
see V650.T9

Balkan States
620  General works
621  Bulgaria
622  Romania
   Turkey see V650.T9

623.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
625  General works
630  General works
631  General special
Naval education

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued
632.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z  Local, A-Z
634.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

India
635  General works
636  General special
637.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z  Local, A-Z
639.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Japan
640  General works
641  General special
642.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z  Local, A-Z
644.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Iran
645  General works
646  General special
647.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
e.g.
650.T9  Turkey

Africa
660  General works

Egypt
675  General works
676  General special
677.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z  Local, A-Z
679.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Australia
690  General works
691  General special
692.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

New Zealand
694.1  General works
694.2  General special
694.3.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z  Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science
697  General works

By region or country
698  United States
699.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
  see classes D-F
(701)  To 1789
(703)  Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705)  United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707)  Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709)  Spanish-American War, 1898
(713)  Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715)  World War I, 1914-1918
(716)  World War II, 1939-1945
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
  Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
  Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
720  General works
    By period
    Ancient
    Medieval
730  General works
733  General special
    Modern
735  General works
736  American
737  English
738  French
739  German
740  Italian
741  Russian
742  Spanish
743.A-Z  Other, A-Z
745  Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
  For individual ships see VA10+
  Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
750  General works
    By period
    Ancient
    Medieval
760  General works
763  General special
    Modern
765  General works
767  General special
Construction (General)
795  To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797  1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799  1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800  1901-
Materials
805  General works
    By region or country
805.3  United States
805.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
810  Damage control
    Special types
    Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Battleships -- Continued
815
   General works
   By navy
815.3
   United States
815.5.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Cruisers
820
   General works
   By navy
820.3
   United States
820.5.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Destroyers
825
   General works
   By navy
825.3
   United States
825.5.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Frigates
826
   General works
   By navy
826.3
   United States
826.5.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Fireships
827
   General works
   By navy
827.3
   United States
827.5.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boats
830
   General works
   By navy
833
   United States
835.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boat service
837
   General works
838
   Engineers, etc.
840
   Torpedo boat destroyers
Torpedos
   Including apparatus for projection, etc.
850
   General works
855.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
855.G7
   Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
   Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
   Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
   Whitehead torpedo
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
   Cf. UG490 Landmines
   Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
   Cf. VM479 Degaussing
856
   General works
856.5.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
   Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
   Cf. VM365+ Construction
857
   General works
857.5
   Atomic submarines
   By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
By navy -- Continued
858  United States
859.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
860  Revolving turrets. Monitors
865  Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870  Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874  General works
By navy
874.3  United States
874.5.A-Z  Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
875.A36  Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5  Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880  General works
883  Littoral combat ships
885  Minesweepers
890  Floating batteries
895  Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900  General works
By region or country
903  United States
905.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z  Special, A-Z
907.H4  Harvey
907.K7  Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910  General works
By region or country
913  United States
915.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920  General works
By region or country
923  United States
925.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950  General works
960  Installation
980  Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990  General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country
993 United States
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10
General works
Naval expenditures. Cost of navies

20
General works
Budgets

25
General works
By region or country
see VA60+

Navies of the world

40
General works

41
Popular works

42
Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45
General works
By region or country
see VA80+

Mobilization

48
General works
By region or country
see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

United States
Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)

49
Periodicals. Societies

50
General works

United States. Navy
Cf. E182 Naval history
Documents (General)

Navy Department
Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets

52.A1-.A19
General works

52.A2-.A29
Secretary of the Navy

52.A6-.A67
Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel

52.A68-.A69
Office of Naval Material

52.A7-.A79
Office of Naval Operations

52.A8-.A89
Naval Consulting Board
Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
List of officers see V11.A+

Cf. E182 Naval history

53.A1-.A69
Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States

53.A7
Special
By date

53.A8-Z
Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees

54
Speeches

55
General works
By period

56
Early works through 1860

57
1861-1880

58
1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
  United States
    United States. Navy
      By period -- Continued
        1971-
  58.4
  59
  Pictorial works
  60
  Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
  61
  Lists of vessels
    Distribution, etc.
  62
    General works
    Naval districts
  62.5
    General works
  62.7
    Special. By number
  63.A-Z
    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
      Asiatic region
  63.A8
    Atlantic Fleet
  63.A83
    North Atlantic Squadron
  63.P28
    Patrol Squadron Two
  65.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
      For training ships see V436.A+
  65.C3
    California (Battleship)
  65.C7
    Constitution (Frigate)
  65.D6
    Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
  65.F3
    Fargo (Cruiser)
  65.F7
    Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
  65.M2
    Maine (Battleship)
  65.M5
    Merrimac (Frigate)
  65.O6
    Olympia (Cruiser)
  65.V4
    Vestal (Repair ship)
  65.V6
    Von Steuben (Transport ship)
  66.A-Z
    Other units. By name, A-Z
    Construction Battalions
  66.C615
    Maintenance Units. By number
  66.C62
    Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
  67
    General works
    Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
  68.A-Z
    Navy yards. Naval stations
      Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
  69
    General works
  70.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
    Under each:
      .xA2-.xA7  Documents
      .xA8-xZ  Other
  70.N5
    New London, Conn. Naval Station
  70.N7
    Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
  70.P5
    Philadelphia. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
  70.P8
    Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
      Coaling stations, etc.
  73
    General works
  74.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Distribution, etc.
Coaling stations, etc.
By place -- Continued

Chiriqui, Panama

Mobilization

United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

General works

By state
Alabama
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Alaska
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

California
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Connecticut
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Connecticut -- Continued
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
122
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
124.A-Z
By name, A-Z
125.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
127
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130
General history
131
Official publications (General)
132
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
134.A-Z
By name, A-Z
135.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
137
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140
General history
141
Official publications (General)
142
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
144.A-Z
By name, A-Z
145.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150
General history
151
Official publications (General)
152
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
154.A-Z
By name, A-Z
155.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
157
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158
General history
158.2
Official publications (General)
158.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Hawaii -- Continued
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160
  General history
161
  Official publications (General)
162
  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
165.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
167
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170
  General history
171
  Official publications (General)
172
  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
175.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
177
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180
  General history
181
  Official publications (General)
182
  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
183
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
  General history
191
  Official publications (General)
192
  Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
194.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
    United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
    Maine -- Continued
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Maryland
        General history
    200
    201 Official publications (General)
    202 Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
    203
    204.A-Z By name, A-Z
    207 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210
    General history
211 Official publications (General)
212 Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
213
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z By name, A-Z
217 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
220
    General history
221 Official publications (General)
222 Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
223
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
224.A-Z By name, A-Z
227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230
    General history
231 Official publications (General)
232 Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
233
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
234.A-Z By name, A-Z
237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
240
    General history
241 Official publications (General)
242 Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Mississippi -- Continued

Special organizations

243

By number

 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

244.A-Z

By name, A-Z

245.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

247

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Missouri

250

General history

251

Official publications (General)

252

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

253

By number

 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

254.A-Z

By name, A-Z

255.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

257

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Hampshire

260

General history

261

Official publications (General)

262

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

263

By number

 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

264.A-Z

By name, A-Z

265.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

267

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Jersey

270

General history

271

Official publications (General)

272

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

273

By number

 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

274.A-Z

By name, A-Z

275.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

277

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New York

280

General history

281

Official publications (General)

282

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

283

By number

 e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

284.A-Z

By name, A-Z

285.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

287

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Navy situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
North Carolina
290
   General history
291
   Official publications (General)
292
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
293
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
297
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300
   General history
301
   Official publications (General)
302
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
303
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
307
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310
   General history
311
   Official publications (General)
312
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
313
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
317
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320
   General history
321
   Official publications (General)
322
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
323
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
327
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
330
   General history
331
   Official publications (General)
332
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country
United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state
Rhode Island

Special organizations -- Continued

333

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

334.A-Z

By name, A-Z

335.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

337

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

South Carolina

340

General history

341

Official publications (General)

342

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

343

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

344.A-Z

By name, A-Z

345.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

347

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Texas

350

General history

351

Official publications (General)

352

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

353

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

354.A-Z

By name, A-Z

355.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

357

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Vermont

359

General history

359.2

Official publications (General)

359.3

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

359.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

359.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

359.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

359.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Virginia

360

General history

361

Official publications (General)

362

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

363

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

364.A-Z

By name, A-Z

365.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

367

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

By state -- Continued

Washington

370

General history

371

Official publications (General)

372

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

373

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

374.A-Z

By name, A-Z

375.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

377

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin

380

General history

381

Official publications (General)

382

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

383

By number

E. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

384.A-Z

By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

387

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

390.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z


Confederate States Navy

393

General works

395.A-Z

Navy yards, A-Z

Canada

400

General works

400.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

401.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

402

Naval militia

402.5

Latin America

Mexico

403

General works

403.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

404.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

405

Naval militia

Central America

406

General works

407.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409

General works

410.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415

General works

Argentina

416

General works

416.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
418
   Naval militia
Bolivia
419
   General works
419.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
421
   Naval militia
Brazil
422
   General works
422.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
424
   Naval militia
Chile
425
   General works
425.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
427
   Naval militia
Colombia
428
   General works
428.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
430
   Naval militia
Ecuador
431
   General works
431.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
433
   Naval militia
Guyana
434
   Suriname
435
   French Guiana
Paraguay
436.5
   General works
436.55.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
436.6.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
436.7
   Naval militia
Peru
437
   General works
437.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
439
   Naval militia
Uruguay
440
   General works
440.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
442
   Naval militia
Venezuela
443
   General works
443.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
445
   Naval militia
Europe
   For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
450
   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Great Britain

452 Periodicals. Societies
453 Documents (General)
454 General works
455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456 Lists of vessels
457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
459.A1 General works
459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
    Navy yards. Naval stations
460.A1 General works
460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
461.A1 General works
461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
463 Mobilization
    Naval militia and reserves
464 General works
465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
    By region or country
466 Scotland
467 Ireland
Austria

470 Periodicals. Societies
471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472 Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z General works
474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
476.A1 General works
476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
477.A1 General works
477.A3-Z By place, A-Z
478 Mobilization
479 Naval militia and reserves
Belgium

480 Periodicals. Societies
481 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482 Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z General works
484.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Belgium -- Continued
485.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1
General works
486.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1
General works
487.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
488
Mobilization
489
Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
490
Periodicals. Societies
491
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492
Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z
General works
494.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1
General works
496.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1
General works
497.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
498
Mobilization
499
Naval militia and reserves
France
500
Periodicals. Societies
501
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502
Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z
General works
504.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
505.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1
General works
506.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
507.A1
General works
507.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
508
Mobilization
509
Naval militia and reserves
Germany
510
Periodicals. Societies
511
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512
Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z
General works
514.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Navy situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany -- Continued
515.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1
General works
516.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
517.A1
General works
517.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
518
Mobilization
519
Naval militia and reserves
East Germany
519.3
Periodicals. Societies
519.31
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32
Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z
General works
519.34.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1
General works
519.36.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
519.37.A1
General works
519.37.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
519.38
Mobilization
519.39
Naval militia and reserves
Greece
520
Periodicals. Societies
521
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522
Documents (General)
523.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z
General works
524.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
525.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
526.A1
General works
526.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
527.A1
General works
527.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
528
Mobilization
529
Naval militia and reserves
Netherlands
530
Periodicals. Societies
531
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532
Documents (General)
533.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z
General works
534.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
535.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
536.A1
General works
536.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
537.A1
General works
537.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
538
Mobilization
539
Naval militia and reserves
Italy
540
Periodicals. Societies
541
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
542
Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z
General works
544.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1
General works
546.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1
General works
547.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
548
Mobilization
549
Naval militia and reserves
Norway
550
Periodicals. Societies
551
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552
Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z
General works
554.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
555.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1
General works
556.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1
General works
557.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
558
Mobilization
559
Naval militia and reserves
Portugal
560
Periodicals. Societies
561
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562
Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z
General works
564.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
NAVIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, NAVAL SITUATION

Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe

Portugal -- Continued
565.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1
General works
566.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A1
General works
567.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
568
Mobilization
569
Naval militia and reserves

Russia
570
Periodicals. Societies
571
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572
Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z
General works
574.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
575.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1
General works
576.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A1
General works
577.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
578
Mobilization
579
Naval militia and reserves

Spain
580
Periodicals. Societies
581
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582
Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z
General works
584.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
585.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1
General works
586.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A1
General works
587.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
588
Mobilization
589
Naval militia and reserves

Sweden
590
Periodicals. Societies
591
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592
Documents (General)
593.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z
General works
594.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
595.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
596.A1
General works
596.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A1
General works
597.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
598
Mobilization
599
Naval militia and reserves
(600-609)
Turkey
see VA667.T9
Balkan States
610
General works
612
Bulgaria
615
Romania
617
Yugoslavia
619.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
620
General works
China
630
Periodicals. Societies
631
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632
Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z
General works
634.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
636.A1
General works
636.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A1
General works
637.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
638
Mobilization
639
Naval militia and reserves
India
640
Periodicals. Societies
641
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642
Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z
General works
644.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
645.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
646.A1
General works
646.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
647.A1
General works
647.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Asia
India -- Continued
648 Mobilization
649 Naval militia and reserves
Japan
650 Periodicals. Societies
651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652 Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z General works
654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
656.A1 General works
656.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
657.A1 General works
657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
658 Mobilization
659 Naval militia and reserves
660 Iran
665 Thailand
667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9 Turkey

Africa
670 General works
680 Former British Africa
690 Egypt
700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand
720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

725.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1
  General works

726.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

727.A1
  General works

727.A3-Z
  By place, A-Z

728
  Mobilization

729
  Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730
  General works

(740-749)
  Hawaii
    see VA158+

750.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15) General works
    see VB144+

By region or country

21 America
    North America

22 General works
    United States

23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General
27 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General

Central America

30 General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General
33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

South America

34 General works
36 General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38 General

Brazil

41 General
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General

Guyana

49 Suriname
49.5 French Guiana
50 Paraguay
51 Peru
52 Uruguay
53 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

57  General works
59  England and Wales
61  Scotland
63  Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65  General

Belgium

67  General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69  General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71  General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73  General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5  East Germany

Greece

75  General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77  General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79  General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81  General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83  General
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85  General
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87  General
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89  General
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91  General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
By region or country
  Asia -- Continued
  99    General works
        China
  101    General
  102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        India
  103    General
  104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Japan
  105    General
  106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Iran
  107    General
        Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109    General
  110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Turkey
  111    General
  112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
   Africa
  115    General works
        Egypt
  117    General
  118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Australia
  121    General
  122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.5    New Zealand
        Pacific Islands
  123    General works
  124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
     General works
  144    Through 1800
  145    1801-1970
  146    1970-
  160    Interior administration
         Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
     Civil department
  170    General works
        Civil employees
  180    General works
         By region or country
  183    United States
  185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  190    Commanders, admirals, etc.
          Including duties, etc.
     Command of ships. Leadership
  200    General works
  200    General works
         By region or country
  203    United States
Command of ships. Leadership
   By region or country -- Continued
205.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
210  Headquarters, aides, etc.
212  Naval command and control systems
   For military command and control systems see UB212
215  Operational readiness. Preparedness
   Class here general works on operational readiness
   For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
   in subclass VA
   Inspection, inspectors, etc.
220  General works
   By region or country
223  United States
225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
226  Security measures for naval information
   General works
   By region or country
227  United States
228.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229  Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229  General works
   By region or country
229.3  United States
229.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
230  Intelligence
   Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
   Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
231.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
240  Attachés
250  Espionage. Spies
252  Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   General works
   By region or country
253  United States
254.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
   Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257  Personnel management
   General works
   By region or country
258  United States
258.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
   For civil employees see VB170+
   Enlisted personnel
   Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
260  General works
   By region or country
263  United States
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
Enlisted personnel
   By region or country -- Continued

265 Other regions or countries
Recruits
   Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270 General works
   By region or country
      United States

273 General works
274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

277 Demobilization. Civil employment
   Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
   (278) Employment for disabled sailors
   see UB360+

Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money

280 General works
   By region or country
      United States

283 General works
284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
285 Other regions or countries

Naval homes
   Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes

290 General works
   By region or country
      United States

293 General works
294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval cemeteries

300 General works
   By region or country
      United States

303 General works
304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.

307 General works
   By region or country
      United States

308 General works
309.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
   Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

310 General works
   By region or country
      United States

313 General works
314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
   e.g.
      314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
      314.H6 Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in navies

320 General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies -- Continued

By region or country

United States

323
General works

324.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z

324.A47
African Americans

324.G38
Gays

324.W65
Women

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330
General works

By region or country

United States

For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181

333
General works

Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans

Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340
General works

By region or country

United States

343
General works

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785)
Naval law

see class K

(350)
General works

(353)
International law

By region or country

United States

see KF7345+

(360)
Naval law

(363)
Naval regulations

(365)
General orders

(368)
Regulations for naval militia and reserves

(369.A-.W)
Regulations for states, A-W

(369.5)
Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries

(370-379)
Canada

(380-389)
Mexico

(390)
Central America

(395.A-Z)
By region or country, A-Z

(400)
General works

(410)
Cuba

(415.A-Z)
Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

(420)
General works

(430-439)
Argentina

(450-459)
Brazil

(460-469)
Chile
Naval law
By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   South America -- Continued
(470-479)
   Colombia
(493)
   Guyana
(495)
   Suriname
(497)
   French Guiana
(500-509)
   Peru
(510-519)
   Uruguay
(520-529)
   Venezuela

Europe
(530)
   General works
(540-549)
   Austria
(550-559)
   Belgium
(560-569)
   Denmark
(570-579)
   France
(580-589)
   Germany
   Including West Germany
(589.5-.59)
   East Germany
(590-599)
   Great Britain
   see KD6128+
(600-609)
   Greece
(610-619)
   Netherlands
(620-629)
   Italy
(630-639)
   Norway
(640-649)
   Portugal
(650-659)
   Russia
(660-669)
   Spain
(670-679)
   Sweden
(680-689)
   Turkey
   see VB740.T9
   Balkan States
(690)
   General works
(693)
   Bulgaria
(695)
   Romania
(699.A-Z)
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(699.Y8)
   Yugoslavia

Asia
(700)
   General works
(710-719)
   China
(720-729)
   India
(730-739)
   Japan
(740.A-Z)
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9)
   Turkey

Africa
(750)
   General works
(760)
   Egypt
(770.A-Z)
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775)
   Australia
(777)
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
(780)
   General works
(785.A-Z)
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795)
   Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
   see class K
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued

(790) General works
By region or country

(793) United States

(795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

(800-807) Courts-martial
see class K

(800) General works
By region or country

(803) United States
see KF7646+

(805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases

(806) United States
see KF7646+

(807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815) Courts of inquiry
see class K

(810) General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+

(813) General works
Individual cases, A-Z

(814.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

(815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline

840 General works
By region or country

843 United States

845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors

850 General works
By region or country

853 United States

855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny

860 General works
By region or country

863 United States

865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

Desertion

870 General works
By region or country

873 United States

875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

880 Other special (not A-Z)
Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners

890 General works
By region or country

893 United States

895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
Shore patrol. Military police in navies

920 General works
Shore patrol. Military police in navies -- Continued
By region or country

923  United States
925.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
955  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

General works
Organization of service
United States

20
General works
Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)

25
Reports

26
Regulations, etc. By date
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-

35
Reports

36
Regulations, etc. By date
Other publications

38
Official. By date

39
Nonofficial

Naval militia and reserves

40
General works

41
By region or state
Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.

50
Serial reports

53
Regulations. By date

54
Pay and interest tables

60
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

61
Special reports, hearings, etc. By date

64
Nonofficial works

65
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries
Canada

90
Supplies

91
Pay and allowances

92
Naval militia and reserves

93.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico

94
Supplies

95
Pay and allowances

96
Naval militia and reserves

97.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America

98
General works

99.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

104
General works

105.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

110
General works
Argentina

111
Supplies

112
Pay and allowances

113
Naval militia and reserves

114.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil

119
Supplies

120
Pay and allowances

121
Naval militia and reserves

122.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile

123
Supplies
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Chile -- Continued
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries

Europe
France -- Continued
179.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany
180
Supplies
181
Pay and allowances
182
Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
183.5
Supplies
183.51
Pay and allowances
183.52
Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
184
Supplies
185
Pay and allowances
186
Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece
188
Supplies
189
Pay and allowances
190
Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
192
Supplies
193
Pay and allowances
194
Naval militia and reserves
195.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy
196
Supplies
197
Pay and allowances
198
Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway
200
Supplies
201
Pay and allowances
202
Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
204
Supplies
205
Pay and allowances
206
Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Russia
208
Supplies
209
Pay and allowances
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain
212
Supplies
213
Pay and allowances
214
Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
216
Supplies
217
Pay and allowances
218
Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224
General works
226
Bulgaria
228
Romania
229.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230
General works
235
China
238
India
241
Japan
245.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
245.T9
Turkey
Africa
247
General works
250
Egypt
253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255
General works
256.A-Z
By state, etc., A-Z
256.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
257
General works
258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection,
storekeeping, etc.
260
General works
By region or country
United States
263
General works
264.A-.W
By state, A-W
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266
General works
266.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
266.5.C7
Critical path analysis
266.5.E5
Electronic data processing
266.5.L5
Line of balance
PERT see VC266.5.C7
267.A-Z
Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z
Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270
General works
By region or country
United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

By region or country

United States -- Continued

273
General works

274.A-.W
By state, A-W

275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel

Including supplies, costs, etc.
For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

276.A1
General works

276.A3-.A49
United States

Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves

276.A5-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

279.A-Z
Other supplies for vessels, A-Z

279.C3
Cables

279.H45
Hemp

279.R6
Rope

279.R8
Rubber

279.T5
Timber

279.T6
Tools

Clothing and equipment

280
General works

By region or country

United States

283
General works

284.A-.W
By state, A-W

285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300
General works

By region or country

United States

303
General works

304.A-.W
By state, A-W

305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

307
Special purpose and protective clothing

Including foul-weather gear

310
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear

For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+

320
Headgear

330
Tailors. Tailoring

340
Accouterments

Includes telescopes

345
Badges. Insignia

Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350
General works

By region or country

United States

353
General works

354.A-.W
By state, A-W

355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360
General works

By region or country

United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations
By region or country
United States -- Continued

363 General works
364.A-.W By state, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
370 General works
By region or country
United States

373 General works
374.A-.W By state, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
380 General works
By region or country
United States

383 General works
384.A-.W By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ship exchanges. Canteens
390 General works
By region or country
United States

393 General works
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

398 Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410 Water supply
   Including preservation, purification, etc.
   Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships

Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
   Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.

412 General works
By region or country
United States

414 General works
415.A-.W By state, A-W
416.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

417 Maintenance and repair
417.5 Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418 Electric power systems
Barracks. Quarters. Housing

420 General works
By region or country
United States

423 General works
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

430 Laundries. Laundering
   Including shipboard and shore-based facilities

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting

500 General works
By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
By region or country -- Continued
  United States
503  General works
504.A-.W  By state, A-W
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation
530  General works
By region or country
  United States
533  General works
534.A-.W  By state, A-W
535.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
537  Packing and shipment of goods
  Transportation of personnel
550  General works
By region or country
  United States
553  General works
554.A-.W  By state, A-W
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570  General works
By region or country
  United States
573  General works
574.A-.W  By state, A-W
575.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
580  Rail transportation
  Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
  Including enlisted personnel in general
  For physical training see V260+
  For education see V400+
  For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
  Collected works (nonserial)
15
  History (General)
    Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
  America
    North America
    General works
    United States
    General works
    Confederate States
    Great Lakes
    By state, A-W
    By city, A-Z
    Canada
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    27.5 Latin America (General)
    Mexico
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
    General works
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
    General works
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
  General works
  Argentina
36
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia
38
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Brazil
41
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
43
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
45
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
47
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
49
  Suriname
49.5
  French Guiana
50
  Paraguay
51
  Peru
52
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Uruguay
  Venezuela
Europe
  General works
  Great Britain
  General works
  England and Wales
  Scotland
  Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    East Germany
  Greece
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
  Switzerland -- Continued
  91 General works
  92 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VD111+
  96 A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  99 General works
    China
  101 General works
  102 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    India
  103 General works
  104 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Japan
  105 General works
  106 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
  107 General works
  108 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109 General works
  110 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
  111 General works
  112 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  113 A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  115 General works
    Egypt
  117 General works
  118 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  119 A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  121 General works
  122 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.5 New Zealand
    Pacific Islands
  123 General works
  124 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  144 Early works through 1800
  145 1800-1970
  146 1970-

Manuals
  Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
  Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
  150 General works
    By region or country
  153 United States
  155 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  157 Tactics and maneuvers
    see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
   United States
      160   General works
      160.7  Confederate States
      161   United States naval militia and reserves
      162.A-W  By state, A-W
   Canada
      163   General works
      164   Naval militia and reserves
      165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
   Mexico
      166   General works
      167   Naval militia and reserves
      168.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
      169   General works
      170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
      172   General works
      173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
      175   General works
      176   Argentina
      177   Naval militia and reserves
      178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      182   Brazil
      183   Naval militia and reserves
      184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      185   Chile
      186   Naval militia and reserves
      187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      188   Colombia
      189   Naval militia and reserves
      190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      191   Ecuador
      192   Naval militia and reserves
      193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      195   Guyana
      196   Suriname
      197   French Guiana
      198   Peru
      203   General works
      204   Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      206   Uruguay
      207   Naval militia and reserves
      208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
  Russia -- Continued
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Spain
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves

Sweden
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves

Spain
  By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
  By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Balkan States
  General works

Asia
  General works
  China
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves

India
  By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
  General works
  Naval militia and reserves

Other Asian countries, A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Australia
  General works
  New Zealand
  Pacific Islands
  General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Manual of arms
Shooting
   Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330
   General works
   By region or country
333
   United States
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill
340
   General works
   By region or country
343
   United States
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
350
   General works
   By region or country
353
   United States
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360
   General works
   By region or country
363
   United States
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
370
   Rifles. Carbines
380
   Bayonets
390
   Pistols. Revolvers
Small boat service
   Including boat armament
   For boat attack see V178
   For signals see V280+
400
   General works
   By region or country
403
   United States
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service see V175
430
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

7  Collected works (nonserial)
15  History (General)
   Including history of several countries

By region or country

United States. Marine Corps
   For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+

23.A1  Periodicals
   Marine Corps League
23.A13  General works
23.A14A-.A14Z  By department, A-Z
   e.g.
23.A14C2  California

Documents

23.A2  Annual reports
23.A25  Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32  History
23.A33  Registers
23.A48  Manuals
23.A5  Monographs. By date
   Recruiting documents
23.A59  Serials. By title
23.A6  Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z  General works
23.22  Divisions. By number
23.25  Regiments. By number
23.3  United States. Marine Corps Reserve
   United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4  United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

Biography

24  Collective

Other regions or countries

Canada
   General works
27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)

Mexico

28  General works

Central America

30  General works
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32  General works
33.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34  General works

Argentina

36  General works
37.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38  General works

Brazil

41  General works
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America
   42.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
   43
   General works
   44.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
   45
   General works
   46.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
   47
   General works
   48.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   49
   Guyana
   49.5
   Suriname
   50
   French Guiana
   51
   Paraguay
   52
   Peru
   53
   Uruguay
   54
   Venezuela
Europe
   55
   General works
   Great Britain
   57
   General works
   59
   England and Wales
   61
   Scotland
   63
   Northern Ireland
   64.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
   65
   General works
   66.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
   67
   General works
   68.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
   69
   General works
   70.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
   71
   General works
   72.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   73
   General works
   74.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   74.5
   East Germany
Greece
   75
   General works
   76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   76.5
   Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
   77
   General works
   78.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
   79
   General works
   80.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VE111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works

China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works

Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands
By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   Pacific islands -- Continued
123      General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144      Early works through 1800
145       1801-1970
146       1971-

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150      General works
         By region or country
153      United States
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
157      Tactics and maneuvers

Drill regulations
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
   United States
160      General works
160.7    Confederate States
161      United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163      General works
164      Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166      General works
167      Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
169      General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172      General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175      General works
         Argentina
176      General works
177      Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182      General works
183      Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185      General works
186      Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188      General works
189      Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Ecuador
191
  General works
192
  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
195
Guyana
196
Suriname
197
French Guiana
Peru
203
  General works
204
  Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206
  General works
207
  Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209
  General works
210
  Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215
  General works
Austria
219
  General works
220
  Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222
  General works
223
  Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225
  General works
226
  Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228
  General works
229
  Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231
  General works
232
  Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234
  General works
235
  Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237
  General works
238
  Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240
  General works
241
  Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
       Italy
243               General works
244               Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246               General works
247               Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249               General works
250               Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252               General works
253               Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255               General works
256               Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258               General works
259               Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
       see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267               General works
268.A-Z           By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z           Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270               General works
China
271               General works
272               Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
India
274               General works
275               Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277               General works
278               Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z           Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9            Turkey
Africa
285               General works
Egypt
286               General works
287               Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z           By province, etc., A-Z
       Former British Africa
Drill regulations

By region or country

Africa
  Former British Africa -- Continued

289  General works
290  Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Australia

295  General works
296  Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
298  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

320  Manual of arms

Shooting
  Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330  General works

333  By region or country
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

340  Bayonet drill

Equipment

350  General works

353  By region or country
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

360  General works
370  Rifles. Carbines
380  Bayonets
390  Pistols. Revolvers

Uniforms

400  General works

403  By region or country
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

410  Shore service
  Cf. V175 Field service (General)

Barracks, quarters, etc.

420  General works

422  By region or country
424.A-Z  United States
425.A-Z  By place, A-Z
425.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430  General works

432  By region or country
434.A-Z  United States
435.A-Z  By place, A-Z
435.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

480  Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Pay, allowances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval ordnance

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries
By region or country

21
America

22
General works
United States

23
General works
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada

26
General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

28
General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

30
General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General works

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General works

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

41
General works

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General works

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia

45
General works

46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador

47
General works

48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana

49

49.5
Suriname

50
French Guiana
By region or country

South America -- Continued

51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela

Europe

Great Britain

55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works

Belgium

67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General works
By region or country

Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland

91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
  China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
107 General works
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
  Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
  Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
  By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordinance instructions and drill books
  Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  For watch duty in general see VK233
  By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued

United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197

Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America
  Venezuela -- Continued
  210  Naval militia and reserves
  211.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
  215  General works
    Austria
    219  General works
    220  Naval militia and reserves
    221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Belgium
    222  General works
    223  Naval militia and reserves
    224.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Denmark
    225  General works
    226  Naval militia and reserves
    227.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    France
    228  General works
    229  Naval militia and reserves
    230.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Germany
    231  General works
    232  Naval militia and reserves
    233.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Great Britain
    234  General works
    235  Naval militia and reserves
    236.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Greece
    237  General works
    238  Naval militia and reserves
    239.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Netherlands
    240  General works
    241  Naval militia and reserves
    242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Italy
    243  General works
    244  Naval militia and reserves
    245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Norway
    246  General works
    247  Naval militia and reserves
    248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Portugal
    249  General works
    250  Naval militia and reserves
    251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Russia
    252  General works
    253  Naval militia and reserves
    254.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
      Spain
         255  General works
         256  Naval militia and reserves
         257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      Sweden
         258  General works
         259  Naval militia and reserves
         260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
   Turkey
         (264-266)  see VF280.T9
      Balkan States
         267  General works
         268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
         269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
      China
         270  General works
         271  General works
         272  Naval militia and reserves
         273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      India
         274  General works
         275  Naval militia and reserves
         276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      Japan
         277  General works
         278  Naval militia and reserves
         279.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
         280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
            e.g.
         280.T9  Turkey
      Africa
         285  General works
      Egypt
         286  General works
         287  Naval militia and reserves
         288.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
      Former British Africa
         289  General works
         290  Naval militia and reserves
         291.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
      Australia
         295  General works
         296  Naval militia and reserves
         297.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
         298  New Zealand
            Pacific islands
            300  General works
            302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Target practice
         310  General works
            By region or country
Target practice
   By region or country -- Continued
313
   United States
315.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of naval artillery
320
   General works
   By region or country
323
   United States
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330
   General works
   By region or country
333
   United States
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval weapons systems
   Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346
   General works
   By region or country
347
   United States
348.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and arms (General)
   Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350
   General works
   By region or country
353
   United States
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
357
   Study and teaching
   Research
360
   General works
   By region or country
363
   United States
360.3
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
360.5.A-Z
   Manufacture
   General works
   By region or country
363
   United States
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380
   General works
   By region or country
383
   United States
384.A-Z
   Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
   Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390
   General works
   By region or country
393.A1-.A3
   United States
   Documents
   Manuals for special guns
393.A4
   By mm. or cm.
393.A5
   By inches
393.A6
   By pounds
393.A7-Z
   General works
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Great Britain
395.G6
  General works
  Handbooks for special guns
395.G7
  By inches
395.G72
  By pounds

Machine guns
  Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
410.A2
  General works
410.A3-Z
  Special guns, A-Z
410.G2
  Gardner
410.G3
  Gatling
410.M4
  Maxim
410.N8
  Nordenfelt
418
Anti-aircraft guns
  Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
420
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430
Gun carriages
440
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
Firing instructions
450
  General works
  By region or country
453
United States
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
460
Ammunition
470
Cartridges
Projectiles
480
  General works
490
Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500
Bullets
509
Depth charges
510
Percussion caps, priming, etc.
Ballistics see UF820+
Gunnery
  see VF144+
Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
520
  General works
530
Radar equipment
540
Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
  Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
  Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550
Ranges, tables, etc.
580
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20
General works
By region or country
23
United States
25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For music see Class M

30
General works
By region or country
33
United States
35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

50
General works
By region or country
53
United States
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

60
General works
By region or country
63
United States
65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph
Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70
General works
By region or country
73
United States
75.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76
General works
By region or country
United States
77.A1-.A5
Documents
77.A6-Z
General works
78.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80
General works
By region or country
83
United States
85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Deception and diversion units

85.2
General works
By region or country
85.3
United States
85.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Underwater demolition units

86
General works
By region or country
Underwater demolition units
By region or country -- Continued

87
   United States
      Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams

88.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics

90
   General works
By region or country
   United States

93
   General works
94.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
   By station, field, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
94.5.P4
      Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
   Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
   Reserves
      Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve

95.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
   Including history, description, organization
   For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service

100 Periodicals. Societies
103 Congresses
115 General works
By region or country
121 America
   North America
122 General works
   United States
123 General works
123.5 Confederate States
123.7 Great Lakes
124.A-.W
   By state, A-W
125.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

Canada
126 General
127.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
128 General
129.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America
130 General
131.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
132 General
133.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
134 General works
   Argentina
136 General
137.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
138
   General
139.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141
   General
142.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143
   General
144.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145
   General
146.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147
   General
148.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
149
   Guyana
149.5
   Suriname
150
   French Guiana
151
   Paraguay
152
   Peru
153
   Uruguay
154
   Venezuela
Europe
155
   General works
   Great Britain
157
   General works
159
   England and Wales
161
   Scotland
163
   Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
   General
166.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
   General
168.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
   General
170.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
   General
172.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   Including West Germany
173
   General
174.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
   East Germany
Greece
175
   General
176.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
   Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
177
   General
Medical service
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VG211+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
General works
Egypt
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
   By region or country -- Continued
   Australia
      General
   221
   222.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   222.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
   223
      General works
   224.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
   226
   Collective
      Individual
      By region or country
   227.A-Z
      United States. By biographee, A-Z
   228.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
   230
      General works
      By region or country
   233
      United States
   235.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
   240
      General works
      By region or country
   243
      United States
   245.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
   260
      General works
      By region or country
   263
      United States
   265.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
   270
      General works
      By region or country
   273
      United States
   275.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
   280
      General works
      By region or country
   283
      United States
   285.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
   290
      General works
      By region or country
   293
      United States
   295.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
   310
      General works
      By region or country
   320
      United States
   325.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurse corps
   For biography see VG226+
   350
   General works
   By region or country
   353
      United States
Medical service
   Nurse corps
   By region or country -- Continued
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital service and hospitals
   For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
410
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
         Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
   General works
424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
   Hospital ships
457
   Red Cross at sea
   Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460
   General works
   By region or country
463
   United States
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
   Sailors' first-aid manuals
Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
   Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
   Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
470
   General works
471
   General special
      Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
   By region or country
473
   United States
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
   Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
      see UB360+
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
500
   General works
   By region or country
503
   United States
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civil engineering
590
   General works
   By region or country
593
   United States
      For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artificers
   Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600
   General works
   By region or country
603
   United States
605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610
   General works
   By region or country
613
   United States
Aerographers. Aerographers’ mates  
By region or country -- Continued  
615.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Lithographers  
635  
General works  
By region or country  
638  
United States  
639.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Electricians see VM471+  
Machinists. Machinists’ mates  
800  
General works  
By region or country  
803  
United States  
805.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Operations specialists. CIC personnel  
820  
General works  
By region or country  
823  
United States  
825.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Utilitiesmen  
880  
General works  
By region or country  
883  
United States  
885.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Yeomen. Clerical service  
900  
General works  
By region or country  
903  
United States  
905.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen  
920  
General works  
By region or country  
923  
United States  
925.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Boatswains. Boatswains’ mates  
950  
General works  
By region or country  
953  
United States  
955.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Photographers. Photographers’ mates  
1010  
General works  
By region or country  
1013  
United States  
1015.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
1020  
Photographic interpretation  
Instrumentmen  
1030  
General works  
By region or country  
1033  
United States  
1035.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Social work. Social welfare services  
2000  
General works  
By region or country  
2003  
United States  
2005.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

2025
   General works

2026
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.
see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)

9 Several authors
11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

15 General works
16 By period
17 Ancient
18 Medieval

Including Viking ships

Modern

19th century
20th century

By region or country

21 America
22 North America

23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General
27 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General

Central America

30 General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America

West Indies -- Continued

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
England and Wales
59
Scotland
61
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany -- Continued</td>
<td>74.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>76.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>76.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>78.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>80.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Europe</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Europe</td>
<td>84.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
<td>86.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
<td>86.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>88.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey see VK111+</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>92.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
<td>96.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>102.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>104.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>106.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>110.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>112.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
   Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139 Collective
140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
149 Popular works. Nautical life
   Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+
199 Marine accidents
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
200 Safety measures (General)
   Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
   Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
   Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
   Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
203 Security measures
205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
   Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
215 Ship rules, etc.
219 Recruitment of merchant marine
   Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
220 Retirement. Pensions
221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
223 Uniforms
224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225) Impressment, shanghaiing
   see HD8039.S4+
Discipline
233 Watch duty
  Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
  Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
  Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
236 Fuel handling
237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
  Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
  Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
  Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.
321 General works
By country see HE550+
345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358 Marine terminals
Dock facilities
  Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361 General works
365.A-Z By port, A-Z
367 Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
  Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369 General works
By region or country
United States
369.5 General works
369.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z By place, A-Z
Collisions and their prevention
Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
  Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371 General works
372 Rule of port helm
373 Lights and signals
(375-376) Law
  see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377) General works
(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)
Signaling
  Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
  Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381 General works
382 Tests of sight and hearing
383 Fog signals
385 Flags
  Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387 Lights
388 Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

391 Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.16A-.16Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z

Further subarranged by date

e.g.

391.16U6 1956 United States, 1956

393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401 General works

405 Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

421 America

422 North America

423 General works

423.5 Confederate States

423.7 Great Lakes

424.A-.W By state, A-W

425.A-Z By city, A-Z

426 Canada


427.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

428 General


Central America

430 General

431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432 General

433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434 General works

Argentina

436 General


Bolivia

438 General


Brazil

441 General

442.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443 General

444.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445 General

446.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America
  Ecuador -- Continued
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
449
Guyana
449.5
Suriname
450
French Guiana
451
Paraguay
452
Peru
453
Uruguay
454
Venezuela
Europe
455
  General works
  Great Britain
    General works
    England and Wales
461
Scotland
463
  Northern Ireland
464.A-Z
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
        Austria
          General
465
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Belgium
          General
467
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Denmark
          General
469
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        France
          General
471
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Germany
          Including West Germany
473
          General
        474.A-Z
          Subdivisions, A-Z
474.5
        East Germany
        Greece
          General
        476.A-Z
          Subdivisions, A-Z
476.5
        Ireland (Eire)
        Netherlands
          General
477
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Italy
          General
478.A-Z
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Norway
          General
480.A-Z
        Portugal
          General
483
          Subdivisions, A-Z
        Russia in Europe
          General
485
Study and teaching

By region or country

Europe
  Russia in Europe -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK511+
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  India
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
  Turkey
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  General works
  Egypt
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
    Pacific islands
    General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  Individual schools
  United States. By name of school, A-Z
  Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training
  General works
Training -- Continued
  Training ships
  Apprentices
  Officers
535  General works
537  Examinations

Seamanship
541  General works
   Sailing, Helmsmanship
543  General works
   Small boat sailing see GV811.6
544  Sea scouting, Boy scouts, Girl scouts
545  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
547  Devices for calming the waves, Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
   Including nautical astronomy
      Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
      Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

549  History
   General works
551  Through 1700
553  1701-1800
555  1801-
559  General special
   Including the nautical mile
559.3  Juvenile works
559.5  Examinations, questions, etc.
   Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560  General works
   Loran tables
561.A1  General works
561.A2-Z  By region
561.A6  Asia (Coasts)
561.A7  Atlantic Ocean
561.P3  Pacific Ocean
   United States (Coasts)
561.U5  General works
561.U57  West coast
562  Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563  Nautical tables
   Including azimuth tables
      Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565  Latitude and longitude
   Including tables
567  Longitude and time at sea
   Including tables
569  Sumner’s method, Sumner line
570  Optimum ship routing, Least time
571  Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5  Inertial navigation
572  Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
  Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments

573
General works

Special instruments
(575)
  Chronometers (Use on board ship)
    see QB107

577
  Compass. Gyro compass
    Including use for sea, air, or land
    Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass

579
  Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.

581
Logs
  Cf. VK211 Logbooks

583
Sextant, quadrant, etc.

583.5
Inertial navigation systems

584.A-Z
Other instruments, A-Z
  584.A7
    Artificial horizon
  584.A9
    Automatic pilot
  584.G8
    Gyroscopic instruments
  584.L37
    Lasers
  584.M34
    Maneuvering boards
  584.S55
    Slide rule
  584.S6
    Sounding apparatus
      Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
  584.S65
    Spheroscope
  584.S7
    Station pointer

585
Catalogs

587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
  Including use of charts
    Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
  Cf. GA1+ Cartography
  Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
  Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
  Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
  Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

588
Periodicals. Societies
  For individual countries see VK597.A+
    Cf. VK798 Sailing directions

589
Conferences

591
General works

593
General special

593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers

594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
  Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

595.A-Z
Individual voyages, A-Z

596
Hydrographic bureaus
  Including organization and methods

597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x
      Official publications
    .x2
      Nonofficial works. By author

United States

597.U5
  Official publications

597.U6
  Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

600
Periodicals
601
General works
602
Through 1800
603
1801-
603.A2-.A5
General collections of tide tables
Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country

Arctic Ocean
607
General works
609
White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610
General works
611
North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
614.A1
General works
614.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2
Faeroe Islands
614.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615
General works
616
Norway
617
Skagerrak
618
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
619
General works
620
Sweden
621
Soviet Union
622
German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
Danish coasts
624
North Sea (German coast)
625
North Sea (Dutch coast)
626
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
627
General works
628
West coast
General works
Ireland see VK631
629
England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630
Bristol Channel
631
Ireland. Irish Sea
632
Isle of Man
633
Scotland (West Coast)
634
Hebrides
635
Scotland (North and east coasts)
636
Shetland Islands
637
Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
638
General works
638.5
Thames River
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
English Channel
639
  General works
641
  British coast
  Channel Islands
643
  General works
644.A-Z
  By island, A-Z
French coasts (General and English Channel)
645
  General works
647
  France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649
  General works
650.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
e.g.
650.C2
  Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3
  Santander
651
  Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
653
  General works
654
  Spain
655
  Balearic Islands
656
  France. Gulf of Lyons
657
  Italy
658
  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659
  Corsica
660
  Sardinia
661
  Tyrrhenian Sea
662
  Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
  Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands
663
  General works
664
  Yugoslav coast and islands
665
  Turkey
666
  Greece
667
  Ionian Sea and islands
667.5
  Crete
668
  Aegean Sea and islands
669
  Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670
  Black Sea
671
  Sea of Azov
  Eastern coasts
672
  Asia Minor
673
  Cyprus
674
  Africa (North coast)
African coast (General and West)
677
  General works
Atlantic islands
679
  General works
680.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9
  Azores
680.C2
  Canary Islands
680.C3
  Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2
  Madeira Islands
680.S2
  Salvages
Tide and current tables
By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean
685  General works
687  Africa (East coast)
687.1  South Africa
687.3  Mozambique
687.5  Tanzania
687.7  Kenya
687.8  Ethiopia. Somalia
689  Rivers
691  Islands
693  Gulf of Aden
695  Red Sea
697  Persian Gulf
698  Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699  Arabian Sea
701  Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)
702  General works
703  Gulf of Siam
705  China Sea and Chinese coast
706  Yangtze River and tributaries
707  Yellow Sea
709  Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710  Malaysia. Singapore
711  Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
715  General works
717  North Pacific
725  South Pacific
    Special
727  Australia
729  New Zealand
731  Indonesia
733.A-Z  Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
741  General works
743  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745  Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746  Vancouver Island
    United States (West coast)
747  General works
748.A-.W  By state, A-W
749  Mexico (West coast)
    Central America (West coast)
751  General works
752.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    South America (West coast)
755  General works
756.A-Z  Local, A-Z
757  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
        Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
    Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
    Atlantic Ocean (West)
759  General works
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
South American coasts (General and East)
761
General works
763
Strait of Magellan
764
Falkland Islands
765
Argentina
766
La Plata River
767
Brazil
768.A-Z
Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
768.G8
Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
769
General works
770.A-Z
Central America. Local, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771
General works
773.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
775
General works
777
Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781
General works
782.A-Z
Local, A-Z
e.g.
782.C5
Chesapeake Bay
Great Lakes
783
General works
784.A-Z
Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)
785
General works
786
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787
Bay of Fundy
788
Saint Lawrence River
789
Newfoundland and Labrador
790
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791
Greenland
792
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793
United States as a whole
Including island possessions
794
Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
Serial publications
Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799
Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800
History
General works
801
Through 1800
802
1801-
(803)
Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+
By region or country
804
American waters as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

805
Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean

807
General works

808
Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992

809
White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810
General works
North Atlantic

811
General works

813
General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands

814.A1
General works
814.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9

814.F2
Faeroe Islands

814.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5
Scandinavia
North Sea

815
General works
816
Norway
817
Skagerrak
818
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819
General works
820
Sweden
821
Soviet Union
821.5
Finland
821.8.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.
821.8.B6
Bothnia, Gulf of

822
German coasts (General and Baltic)
823
Danish coasts
824
North Sea (German coast)
825
North Sea (Dutch coast)
826
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827
General works
827.5
Inland waters
West coast
828
General works
Ireland see VK831

829
England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830
Bristol Channel
831
Ireland. Irish Sea
832
Isle of Man
833
Scotland (West coast)
834
Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   British Isles -- Continued
      834.5
         East coast
      835
         Scotland (North and east coasts)
      836
         Shetland Islands
      837
         Orkney Islands
         England (East coast)
      838
         General works
      838.5
         Thames River
   English Channel
      839
         General works
      841
         British coast
         Channel Islands
      843
         General works
      844.A-Z
         Individual, A-Z
   French coasts (General and English Channel)
      845
         General works
      847
         France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
         Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
      849
         General works
      850.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
            e.g.
            850.C2
               Cadiz, Gulf of
      851
         Strait of Gibraltar
   Mediterranean Sea
      853
         General works
      854
         Spain
      855
         Balearic Islands
      856
         France. Gulf of Lyons
      857
         Italy
      858
         Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
      859
         Corsica
      860
         Sardinia
      861
         Tyrrhenian Sea
      862
         Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
            Including Skerki Bank
         Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
      863
         General works
      864
         Yugoslav coast and islands
      865
         Turkey
      866
         Greece
      867
         Ionian Sea and islands
      867.5
         Crete
      868
         Aegean Sea and islands
      869
         Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
      870
         Black Sea
      871
         Sea of Azov
         Eastern coasts
      872
         Asia minor
      873
         Cyprus
      874
         Africa (North coast)
      876
         East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
         African coast (General and West)
      877
         General works
### Sailing directions. Pilot guides

**By region or country**

**Atlantic Ocean**
- African coast (General and West) -- Continued
- Atlantic islands
  - General works
  - By island or group of islands, A-Z
  - Azores
  - Canary Islands
  - Cabo Verde Islands
  - Madeira Islands
  - Salvages

**Atlantic islands**
- 879

**880.A-Z**
- By island or group of islands, A-Z

**880.A9**
- Azores

**880.C2**
- Canary Islands

**880.C3**
- Cabo Verde Islands

**880.M2**
- Madeira Islands

**880.S2**
- Salvages

**881**
- East Indies (England to India, etc.)
  - Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)

**Indian Ocean**
- 885
- General works
- 887
- Africa (East coast)
  - South Africa
  - Mozambique
  - Tanzania
  - Kenya
  - Ethiopia. Somalia
  - Rivers

**889**
- Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot

**891**
- Gulf of Aden

**895**
- Red Sea

**897**
- Persian Gulf

**898**
- Indian coast. Asia (South coast)

**899**
- Arabian Sea

**901**
- Bay of Bengal

**Coasts of Asia (General and East)**
- 902
- General works
- 903
- Gulf of Siam
- 905
- China Sea and Chinese coast
- 906
- Yangtze River
- 907
- Yellow Sea
- 909
- Japan Sea. Japanese islands

**910**
- Northeast coast of Asia
  - Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk

**911**
- Philippines

**Inland waters of Asia**
- 913
- Caspian Sea

**914.A-Z**
- Other, A-Z
  - e.g.

**914.B3**
- Baikal, Lake

**Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands**
- 915
- General works
- 917
- North Pacific

**925**
- South Pacific

**Special**
- 927
- Australia
- 929
- New Zealand
- 931
- Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)

**933.A-Z**
- Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
  - e.g.

**933.H3**
- Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
    Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941  General works
943  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945  Canada (West coast. British Columbia
946  Vancouver Island
    United States (West coast)
947  General works
948.A-.W  By state, A-W
    Alaska see VK943
    Hawaii see VK933.H3
949  Mexico (West coast)
    Central America (West coast)
951  General works
952.A-Z  Local, A-Z
    South America (West coast)
955  General works
956.A-Z  Local, A-Z
957  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
    Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
    Atlantic Ocean (West)
959  General works
    South American coasts (General and East)
    South American coasts (General and East)
961  General works
962  Tierra del Fuego
963  Strait of Magellan
964  Falkland Islands
965  Argentina
    Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966  La Plata River
967  Brazil
967.5  Amazon River
968.A-Z  Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
    e.g.
    French Guiana
968.F8  Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969  General works
970.A-Z  Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2  Panama Canal
    West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971  General works
973.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
    e.g.
    Puerto Rico
973.P7  Gulf of Mexico
975  General works
977  Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
    United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
    Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
    For sectional guides see VK982.A+
981  General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
982.C5
   Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
   New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983
   General works
984.A-Z
   Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
984.G4
   Georgian Bay
984.O6
   Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985
   General works
   Inland waters
985.4
   General works
985.5.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
   Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
   Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
   Bay of Fundy
987.7
   Saint John River
988
   Saint Lawrence River
989
   Newfoundland and Labrador
990
   Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
   Greenland
992
   Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
   Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
   Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993
   General works
   Alaska see VK943
   Hawaii see VK933.H3
   Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
   East coast see VK981+
   West coast see VK947+
   Inland waters
   For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
   General works
995.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
  e.g.
995.O4
   Great Lakes see VK983+
   Ohio River
   Inland waters
   Asia see VK913+
   Europe
996
   General works
997.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
  e.g.
997.R5
   British Isles see VK827.5
   Rhine River
   Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
   Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000
   Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History

By region or country

1021 America

North America

1022 General works

United States

Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-

1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions

Laws and regulations see KF2588.5

1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date

General United States

1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material

1023.3 Great Lakes

1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z

E.g.

1025.B6 Boston Light (Mass.)
1025.C27 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M47 Michigan City Lighthouse
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
1025.P6 Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
1025.P665 Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)

Canada

1026 General
1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico

1028 General
1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

1030 General
1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1032 General
1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1034 General works
Argentina

1036 General
1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

1038 General
1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>South America -- Continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Europe</strong></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>England and Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities (or other special), A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland (Eire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lighthouse service
By region or country

Europe
1080.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
1081
General
1082.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
1083
General
1084.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
1085
General
1086.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1086.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
1087
General
1088.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
1089
General
1090.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1091
General
1092.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1111+
1096.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
1099
General works
China
1101
General
1102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1103
General
1104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1105
General
1106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1107
General
1108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109
General
1110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1111
General
1112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
1115
General works
Egypt
1117
General
1118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1121
General
1122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5

New Zealand
Pacific Islands

1123

General works

1124.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1139

Collective

1140.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons

1150

General lists
By region or country

Europe

1151

General works
Great Britain

1153

General works

1155

England

1157

Scotland

1159

Ireland

1161

Norway

1163

Denmark

1165

Sweden

1167

Russia

1169

Germany

Including West Germany

East Germany

1170

Netherlands

1171

France

1175

Portugal

1176

Mediterranean Sea

1177

Spain

1179

Italy

1181

Greece

(1183)

Turkey

see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

E.g.

1185.B3

Barents Sea

1185.E7

Estonia

1185.F5

Finland, Gulf of

Africa

1190

General works

1191

East Africa

Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1192

West Africa

1193

Morocco

1194

Nigeria

1195

Somalia

1196

South Africa

1197.A-Z

Portuguese Africa, A-Z

1198

Egypt

1199.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

1203

China

1204

India
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  1209.R4
  Red Sea
  1209.T9
  Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
  Pacific islands
1221
General works
1223.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225
General works
1226
Argentina
1227
Bolivia
1228
Brazil
1229
Chile
1230
Colombia
1231
Ecuador
1232
Guyana
1233
Paraguay
1234
Peru
1235
Uruguay
1236
Venezuela
Central America
1237
General works
1238.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239
General works
1240.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241
General works
United States
  On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United
  States Bureau of Lighthouses
  The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new);
  12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th
  district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and
  12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14
  remain unchanged as to number
  Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th,
  15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts
  need no distinguishing letter
1243
General works
1244
Great Lakes
1245
Canada
1246
Mexico
Bridge lights
1247
General works
Lighthouse service
  Bridge lights -- Continued
    By region or country
      United States
  1249.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
  Including reports and examinations
    For narratives see G521+

1250  General works
1255.A-Z  Ships wrecked, A-Z
  e.g.
    1255.T6  Titanic (Steamship)
    1255.V4  Vestris (Steamboat)
  1257.A-Z  Ships lost by fire, A-Z
  e.g.
    1257.L3  Lafayette (Steamship)
      Formerly the "Normandie"
      Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
    1257.L4  Lexington (Steamboat)
    1257.M6  Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258  Fire prevention and extinction
      Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
1259  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265  Submarine disasters
      Cf. VK1491 Salvage
      Cf. VM975+ Diving

By region or country

United States

1270  General works
1271  Great Lakes
1272.A-Z  Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada. British America

1274  General works
1275.A-Z  By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z  By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3  Bahama Islands

Latin America

1277  General works
1278.A-Z  By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z  By country, island, etc., A-Z

Europe

1280  General works
1281.A-Z  By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Africa

1283  General works
1284.A-Z  By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Asia

1286  General works
1287.A-Z  By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z  By country, A-Z

Australia

1289  General works
Shipwrecks and fires
By region or country
   Australia -- Continued
   By region, A-Z
   1290.A-Z
   By state or territory, A-Z
   New Zealand
   1291.A-Z
   General works
   1291.2
   Pacific islands
   1292
   General works
   1293.A-Z
   By region, A-Z
   1294.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
1297
Derelicts and their removal
1299
Icebergs and navigation
   Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
   Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
Icebreaking operations
1299.5
General works
1299.6.A-Z
By place, A-Z
   e.g.
   1299.6.A7
   Arctic regions
   1299.6.G7
   Great Lakes
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
1300
Periodicals. Societies
1301
Congresses
1315
History
By region or country
1321
North America
1322
General works
1323
United States
1323.5
Confederate States
1323.7
Great Lakes
1324.A-.W
By state, A-W
1325.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
1326
General
1327.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1327.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1328
General
1329.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1330
General
1331.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1332
General
1333.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1334
General works
Argentina
1336
General
1337.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
1338
General
1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1341
General
1342.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
General
1344.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
General
1346.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
General
1348.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
Guyana
1349.5
Suriname
1350
French Guiana
1351
Paraguay
1352
Peru
1353
Uruguay
1354
Venezuela
Europe
1355
General works
Great Britain
1357
General works
1359
England and Wales
1361
Scotland
1363
Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
General
1366.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
General
1368.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
General
1370.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
General
1372.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
1373
General
Including West Germany
1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5
East Germany
Greece
1375
General
1376.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1411+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Africa
Egypt
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Africa
  Egypt -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1418.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
  General
1422.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
1423
    General works
1424.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
    Collective
1430.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
1445
    General works
1447
    General special
    Apparatus, stations, etc.
    Cf. VK383 Fog signals
    General works
1460.A-Z
    Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
    Treatises, etc.
    Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
    Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
    General works
1471
    General special
1473
    Boats. Lifeboats
1474
    Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
    Buoys
1477
    Life preservers
1479
    Rockets
1481.A-Z
    Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
    Fog bells
1481.L55
    Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
    Safety anchorage
1481.S4
    Shark protection
1481.T8
    Twin navigation
1481.W3
    Water-making cup
1491
    Salvage
    Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
    Cf. K1188.A8 Law
    Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
    Cf. VM975+ Diving
Pilots and piloting
1500
  Periodicals. Societies
By region or country
1515
  America
  North America
1522
    General works
    United States
1523.A1-.A4
    Documents
    Pilot rules
1523.A25
    Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
    Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
United States
Documents
Pilot rules -- Continued
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532
General
1533.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
General works
Argentina
1536
General
1537.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1538
General
1539.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1541
General
1542.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1543
General
1544.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1545
General
1546.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1547
General
1548.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1549
Suriname
1549.5
French Guiana
1550
Paraguay
1552
Peru
1553
Uruguay
1554
Venezuela
Europe
1555
General works
Great Britain
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    General works
  1559  England and Wales
  1561  Scotland
  1563  Northern Ireland
  1564.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
  1565  General
  1566.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
  1567  General
  1568.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
  1569  General
  1570.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

France
  1571  General
  1572.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
  1573  General
  1574.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1574.5  East Germany

Greece
  1575  General
  1576.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1576.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
  1577  General
  1578.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
  1579  General
  1580.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
  1581  General
  1582.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
  1583  General
  1584.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
  1585  General
  1586.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1586.5  Scandinavia (General)

Spain
  1587  General
  1588.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  1589  General

Switzerland
  1591  General
  1592.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
1596.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1599
General works
China
1601
General
1602.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1603
General
1604.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1605
General
1606.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1607
General
1608.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609
General
1610.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1611
General
1612.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1615
General works
Egypt
1617
General
1618.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1621
General
1622.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
1623
General works
1624.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645
General works
1661
General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Other languages (not A-Z)
5  Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country
Under each country:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

7  Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+

12  Directories

History

15  General works
16  Ancient
17  Medieval
  Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.

Modern

18  General works
19  19th century
20  20th century

By region or country
  For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+

21  America
  North America

22  General works

23  United States
  General works
23.5  Confederate States
23.7  Great Lakes

24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Canada

26  General

27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5  Latin America (General)

Mexico

28  General


Central America

General
30  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32  General

33.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34  General works

36  Argentina

37.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
  Bolivia -- Continued
    General
38
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Brazil
    General
41
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
    General
43
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
    General
45
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
    General
47
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Guyana
49
    Suriname
49.5
    French Guiana
50
    Paraguay
51
    Peru
52
    Uruguay
53
    Venezuela
54
Europe
    General works
    Great Britain
    General works
57
    England and Wales
59
    Scotland
61
    Northern Ireland
63
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
64.A-Z
    Austria
65
    General
66.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
71
    General
72.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
69
    General
70.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
71
    General
72.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
69
    General
70.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    East Germany
74.5
    Greece
75
    General
76.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ireland (Éire)
76.5
    Netherlands
77
    General
History
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79
General
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81
General
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83
General
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
96.A-Z
Turkey see VM111+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
History
By region or country -- Continued

Australia
121
   General

122.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands

123
   General works

124.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

139
   Collective

140.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   e.g.

140.F5
   Fitch, John

140.F9
   Fulton, Robert

140.M3
   McKay, Donald

140.M8
   Morey, Samuel

140.R8
   Rumsey, James

140.T3
   Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
   Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
   General works
   Through 1800
   1801-1860
   1861-

   General works, 1861-

Metal ships
   Steel and iron ships
   146.3
   Aluminum ship structures

   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including riveting and welding
   For underwater welding see VM965

Concrete ships
   Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

Plastic ships

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

Juvenile works

Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
   Special types of ships see VM311+

Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
   Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships

Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
   General works

   Displacement and buoyance of ships

   Statistical stability of ships

   Oscillations of ships
   Including rolling, etc.

   Strength of materials in ships

   Stresses and strains experienced by ships

   Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching

   General works
Study and teaching -- Continued

Problems, exercises, etc.

By region or country

America

North America

171

General works

United States

172

General works

Confederate States

173

Great Lakes

174.A-.W

By state, A-W

175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

176

General

177.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

177.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

178

General

179.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

180

General

181.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

182

General

183.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

184

General works

Argentina

186

General

187.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

188

General

189.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

191

General

192.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

193

General

194.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

195

General

196.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

197

General

198.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

199

Suriname

199.5

French Guiana

200

Paraguay

201

Peru

202

Uruguay

203

Venezuela

204

Europe

205

General works

Great Britain

207

General works
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    England and Wales
  211
    Scotland
  213
    Northern Ireland
  214
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
    General
  215
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
    General
  217
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
    General
  219
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
    General
  221
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
  223
    General
  224
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  224.5
    East Germany
  Greece
    General
  225
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  226
    Ireland (Éire)
  226.5
    Netherlands
  227
    General
  228
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  229
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
  231
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  233
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  235
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  236
    Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  237
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  239
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  241
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VM261+
  246
    Other European countries, A-Z
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

Asia
249
General works
China
251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
265
General works
Egypt
267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285
Addresses, essays, lectures
287
Standards
291
Estimates
293
Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels
296.U3
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z
e.g.
296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications
   Special, A-Z
   United States government vessels
   Bureau of Lighthouses
      By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
296.U6S8
296.U7
   By number of vessel
   e.g.
296.U7 no.74
296.U75
296.U8
   Quartermaster Corps
   Shipping Board
297
   Designs and drawings
      Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5
   Laying out. Lofting
   Ship models. Steamboat models
      Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
      Cf. VM332 Yacht models
      Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
298
   General works
298.3
   Ship models in bottles
   Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
298.5
   General works
299
   Management of works
299.5
   Finance
      Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
      By region or country
299.6
   United States
      Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
300
   Shop rates, costs, etc.
      Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
301.A-Z
   Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
      Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
307
   Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
      Cf. N8230 Ships in art
      Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
      Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
308
   Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
      Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
   Special types of vessels
      Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
      Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
      Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
      Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
      Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
311.A-Z
   By construction or rigging, A-Z
311.B3
   Barges
311.B57
   Birlings
311.B8
   Bugeyes
311.C24
   Câiques
311.C27
   Caravels
311.C3
   Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33
   Catboats
      Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7
   Fore and afters
311.G3
   Gabares
Special types of vessels
   By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabacolos
311.W5  Whalebacks

Motor ships

315.A1-.A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
   Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
   Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
   Boatyards
   General works
321.5  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM347 Electric motors
   Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
   Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
   Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
   Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting

331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
   Including gasoline and other combustion motors
   Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)

340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
   Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
   Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation

351  General works
   Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
355  Skiffs
357  Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
Special types of vessels

Small craft
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Toy boats. Models

Inflatable boats
Catalogs, price lists, etc.

Hydrofoil boats

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

General works

Models

Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

Fuel cells
Hooks

Periscopes
Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

Safety appliances
Snorkels

Storage batteries

Miscellaneous types of vessels
Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

General works
(380)
Warships
see V750+

Passenger ships

General works

Furnishings and decoration

Individual ships, A-Z
Including their history, construction, etc.

e.g.

Aquitania
Bremen
Great Eastern
Leviathan
Mariefred
Mauretania
Normandie
Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

Olympic
Queen Elizabeth
Queen Elizabeth 2
Queen Mary

Individual steamship lines, A-Z
Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.

For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

Fall River Line

Cargo ships
Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

General works
Special types of vessels

By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

393.A-Z
  Special. By type, A-Z

393.B37
  Barge-carrying ships

393.B7
  Bulk carriers

393.C65
  Container ships

393.I64
  Indiamen

393.R64
  Roll-on/roll-off ships

395.A-Z
  Individual vessels, A-Z
  e.g.

395.B5
  Bluenose (Schooner)

395.C8
  Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)

395.K5
  Kiyūbātā (Steamship)

396
  Inland waterway vessels

397
  Coast guard vessels

401
  Colliers
  Dredges see TC188

421
  Ferryboats
  For railway ferries see TF320

425
  Coastal vessels

431
  Fishing boats

451
  Icebreaking vessels

451.5
  Ice-strengthened vessels

452
  Research vessels

453
  Oceanographic research ships
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
  Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
  Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

455
  General works

455.3
  Chemical carriers

456
  Liquefied gas carriers

457
  Ore carriers

459
  Refrigerated ships

460
  Lake vessels
  River steamers

461
  General works

461.5.A-Z
  Individual vessels, A-Z
  e.g.

461.5.C6
  Coonawarra (Riverboat)

461.5.D4
  Delta Queen (Steamboat)

461.5.J43
  Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)

461.5.K73
  Krabben

461.5.M3
  Mary Powell (Ship)

461.5.Y84
  Yukon (Steamer)

463
  Scows, lighters, etc.

464
  Towboats. Tugboats

465
  Whaling ships
  Cf. SH381.7 Whaling

466.A-Z
  Other, A-Z

466.B3
  Barges

466.C3
  Cable ships

466.L8
  Lumber ships. Timber ships

466.O35
  Offshore support vessels

466.P54
  Pilot boats
Special types of vessels
By use
Other, A-Z -- Continued
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships
468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
   Cf. TC357 Piers
   Cf. TC363 Floating docks
   Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
   For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
   Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
471 General works
By region or country
United States
    United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493
479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
   Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
   Including shore installations
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
480 General works
By region or country
United States
    United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
   Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
482 Ratproof construction
483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
   Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
   Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
Lighting of ships
491 General works
493 Electric lighting
   Including searchlights
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
494 Noise control design
496 Pneumatic equipment
501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
   Including storage, distribution, etc.
   Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply
503
   General works
505
   Distillation of sea water
   Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
   Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
511
   Berthing, hammocks, etc.
   Means of propulsion
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
521
   General works
   Special topics
   Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
531
   General works
532
   Sails and sailmaking
533
   Knots, splices, etc.
   For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66
541
   Paddle wheels
   Screw propellers see VM755
561
   Oars, paddles, etc.
562
   Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
565
   Steerage of ships
   Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
   Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
Marine engineering
   Including steam navigation
595
   Periodicals. Societies
597
   Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600
   General works
605
   General special
607
   Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
   History
615
   General works
618
   Fulton-Livingston monopoly
   Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619
   Rumsey-Fitch controversy
   Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
   Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
By region or country
621
   America
   North America
622
   General works
   United States
   General
   Bureau of Engineering
623.A1
   General works
623.A2
   Annual reports
623.A4
   Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5
   Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89
   Other official (except naval)
623.A9-Z
   Other nonofficial
623.5
   Confederate States
623.7
   Great Lakes
624.A-.W
   By state, A-W
625.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
Canada
Marine engineering
By region or country
North America
   Canada -- Continued
      General works
627.5 Latin America (General)
      Mexico
628 General
629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
634 General works
       Argentina
636 General
637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
638 General
      Brazil
641 General
642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
643 General
      Colombia
645 General
646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
647 General
      Guyana
649 Suriname
649.5 French Guiana
650 Paraguay
651 Peru
652 Uruguay
653 Venezuela
       Europe
655 General works
       Great Britain
657 General works
659 England and Wales
661 Scotland
663 Northern Ireland
664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
       Austria
665 General
666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Belgium
667 General
Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe
   Belgium -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
   669  General
   France
      General
   671
   672.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
      General
   673
   674.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   674.5  East Germany
   Greece
      General
   675
   676.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   676.5  Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
   677
   678.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
      General
   679
   Norway
   681
   682.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
      General
   683
   684.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
   685
   686.5  Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
      General
   687
   688.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
      General
   689
   690.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
   691
   Turkey see VM711+
   696.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
   699  General works
   China
      General
   701
   702.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
      General
   703
   704.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
Marine engineering
By region or country

Asia
Japan -- Continued
  General
705
706.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
  General
707
708.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
709
710.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
  General
711
712.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
713.A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
715
  General works
Egypt
  General
717
718.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
719.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
721
  General
722.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
722.5
  New Zealand
Pacific islands
  General works
723
724.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching
  Including courses for engineers and firemen
725
  General works
726
  Examinations, questions, etc.
  By region or country
727
  United States
728.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry
729
  General works
  By region or country
729.5
  United States
729.6.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines
731
  General works
737
  Specifications
  United States
737.U4-.U5
  Serials
737.U6A-.U6Z
  Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
737.U6A6
  Anthracite (Steamship)
737.U6P2
  Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
737.U7
  Vessels without names. By date
  e.g.
737.U7 1883
  A dispatch boat
737.U7 1907
  Battleship no. 29
738
  Model engines
Marine engineering

Marine engines -- Continued

739 Vibration phenomena
    Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

740 Marine turbines
    Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
    Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

741 General works

743.A-Z Special types, A-Z

743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox

743.H5 Herreshoff

743.N6 Niclausse

749 Maintenance and care of marine boilers
    Including inspection
    Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

750 Oil-burning boilers
    Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships
    Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

751 General works
    Propellers

753 General works

755 Screw propellers

757.A-Z Other, A-Z

757.C9 Cycloidal propellers

757.S94 Supercavitating propellers

758 Shafts and shafting

759 Gearing

Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
    Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

761 General works
    Trial trips see VM880+

763 General special
    Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery

765 Auxiliary engines

766 Rotors. Rotor ships

767 Donkey engines and other small steam engines

769 Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers

770 Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
    Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)

771 General works
    Electric motors see VM347

773 Electric ship propulsion
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

774 General works

774.3 Experimental and prototype projects

776 Safety measures

777 Radioactive waste disposal

779 Fuel for marine engines
    Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
    Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781 General works

791 Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

801  Boat-lowering apparatus
811  Capstans. Windlasses
815  Lights
821  Pumps, etc.
831  Ship-loading apparatus
    Including cranes, booms, etc.
841  Steering gear
     General works
845  General special
851  Special fittings
    Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
861  Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
    Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
880  General works
881.A-Z  By vessel, A-Z
    e.g.
881.W2  Wampanoag (Ship)
Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
901  General works
925  Marine railways
931  Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
951  Fouling, corrosion, etc.
961  Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
965  Underwater welding and cutting
Diving
    Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
    Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
    Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
975  Periodicals. Societies, etc.
977  History
980.A1  Collective
980.A2-Z  Individual, A-Z
981  General works
983  Popular works
984  Juvenile works
Special types of diving
985  Diving with submarine-armor equipment
    Including description and catalogs of equipment
987  Diving in a diving bell
989  Other (not A-Z)
    Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registers. Lists. Rosters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regiments. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Troops. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>Divisions or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Region/Country Subdivision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>By country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>By country or island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>Suriname, Dutch Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Great Britain (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Special periods. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>England and Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe
Great Britain (General) -- Continued
64. A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General works
66. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
67
General works
68. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
69
General works
70. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
France
71
General works
72. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73
General works
74. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General works
76. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
General works
78. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
79
General works
80. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
81
General works
82. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
83
General works
84. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
85
General works
86. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see U2 111+
95. A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102. A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Asia -- Continued
   India
   103  General works
   104.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Japan
   105  General works
   106.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Iran
   107  General works
   108.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
   109  General works
   110.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Turkey
   111  General works
   112.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
   115  General works
   Egypt
   117  General works
   118.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
Australia
   121  General works
   122.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   122.5  New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
   123  General works
   124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xC1</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xH1</td>
<td>Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xL1</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA1-.xA19</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force vehicles:</td>
<td>UG1400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare:</td>
<td>UG700+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air National Guard:</td>
<td>UG850+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air service, Naval:</td>
<td>VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air shows, Military:</td>
<td>UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air tattoo:</td>
<td>UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-to-air missiles:</td>
<td>UG1312.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air transportation:</td>
<td>UC330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare, Naval:</td>
<td>VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science:</td>
<td>U167.5.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne troops:</td>
<td>UD480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projectiles for:</td>
<td>UF767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft carriers:</td>
<td>V874+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft guns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG1340+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers):</td>
<td>V875.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airfields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmens’ handbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG632.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmobile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>UA30+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmobile operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry: UD490+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airplanes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG1240+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG1220+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK-47 rifle:</td>
<td>UD395.A16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albatross (Screw steamer):</td>
<td>VM296.U6A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air bases:</td>
<td>UG1097+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defense measures:</td>
<td>UA929.95.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>VB210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air bases:</td>
<td>UG1097+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air cavalry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>UA30+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air defenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG730+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force budgets:</td>
<td>UG633.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force expenditures:</td>
<td>UG633.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force police:</td>
<td>UG1020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force prisons:</td>
<td>UG1040+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandoning ship:</td>
<td>VK1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations, Military:</td>
<td>U26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC defense:</td>
<td>V386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engines and boilers:</td>
<td>VM769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidents, Marine:</td>
<td>VK199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG910+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance:</td>
<td>VC500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>UA25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>UB160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance:</td>
<td>VC500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval tactics: V170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutant generals’ offices:</td>
<td>UB170+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>UB230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Naval:</td>
<td>VB15+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admirals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced guard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science:</td>
<td>U167.5.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial connaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG760+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial observations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnery: UF805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers: VG610+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers’ mates: VG610+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical competitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG632.2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB418.A47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB324.A47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressor aircraft:</td>
<td>UG1242.A19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures:</td>
<td>UA929.95.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>UB230+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air bases: UG1097+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force police:</td>
<td>UG1020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force prisons:</td>
<td>UG1040+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science:</td>
<td>U167.5.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projectiles for:</td>
<td>UF767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft carriers:</td>
<td>V874+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft guns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1340+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers):</td>
<td>V875.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airfields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG820+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmens’ handbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG632.4+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmobile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>UA30+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airmobile operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry: UD490+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airplanes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1240+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK-47 rifle:</td>
<td>UD395.A16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albatross (Screw steamer):</td>
<td>VM296.U6A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy administration: VB210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>UB160+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG632.2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albatross (Screw steamer):</td>
<td>VM296.U6A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures:</td>
<td>UA929.95.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum ship structures:</td>
<td>VM146.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH500+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammunition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval ordnance: VF460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amored cavalry: UG730+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphibious warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures: UA929.95.A55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military use: UH87+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiaircraft guns: UF625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval ordnance: VF418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval life: V720+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval science: V25+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antisubmarine warfare: V214+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antitank weapons: UF628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extermination on ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apothecary service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH420+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military officers: UB410+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval officers: VB310+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apprentices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval (United States): VK533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apprentices' schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U549.2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab dhows: VM371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture, Military: UG460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture, Naval: VM1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boats: VD400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War vessels: V950+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armaments, Cost of: UA17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: UA10+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies and navies of the world: UA15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor: UE1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Army: UA654+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalry: UE147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics: UE159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA30+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor, History of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U799+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor plate: V920+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor plate, Tests for: V910+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armor plate (War vessels): V900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armored cars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG446.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armored cavalry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics: UE159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA30+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armored Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA30+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armored trains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF540+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms control verification: UA12.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms for throwing projectiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U873+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, History of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U799+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, Manual of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval personnel: VD320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army budgets: UA25.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army clubs: U56+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army expenditures: UA25.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army medical schools: UH398+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF540+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificers, Military: UG500+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificers, Naval: VG600+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military use: UG479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial satellites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship navigation: VK562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrian Army: UA675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgian Army: UA685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Army: UA658+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.A5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA32+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery instruments: UF848+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery militia: UF356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery ranges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U300+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery reserves: UF356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB418.A74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic power industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures: UA929.95.A87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
Attachés
  Intelligence: UB260
  Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
  Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B
Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval
    Clothing and equipment: VC345
    Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
  Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
  Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
  Air forces: UG740+
Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
  Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
  Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
  Military: UH40+
  Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
  Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
  Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
  Bases, Naval: V220+
    United States: VA67+
Bats
  Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
  United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
  Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
  Infantry: UD340+
  Marines: VE340
  Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
  Infantry: UD400
  Marines: VE380
  Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
  Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
  Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
  Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
  Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
  Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
  Artillery: UF845
Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
INDEX

Biological warfare
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335
Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870
Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460
  Buildings
    Military: UH470+
    Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
    Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
    Bulletproof clothing: UF910
    Bulletproof materials: UF910
    Bullets
      Naval ordnance: VF500
      Ordnance: UF770
    Bunkering facilities
      Docks: VK361+
    Bunkers
      Military engineering: UG405.15
    Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

Boots
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335
Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870
Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460
  Buildings
    Military: UH470+
    Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
    Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
    Bulletproof clothing: UF910
    Bulletproof materials: UF910
    Bullets
      Naval ordnance: VF500
      Ordnance: UF770
    Bunkering facilities
      Docks: VK361+
    Bunkers
      Military engineering: UG405.15
    Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
Câïques
  Construction: VM311.C24
INDEX

Caissons
  Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
  Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
  Military equipment: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
  Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthagineans
  Naval science: V35
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
  Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
  Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
  Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.C2
  United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
  Military administration: UB390+
  Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
  Military science: U350+
  Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
  Chaplains, Ship: VM470.5
  Chapel managers
    Military: UH20+
  Chaplain's assistants
    Air forces: UG1000+
    Military: UH20+
    Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
  Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
  Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
  Chemical industries
    Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
    Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
  Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
  Military: UH720+
Civil defense
  Armies: UA926+
Civil department
  Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
  Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
  Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
  Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval supplies: VC267.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clepsydra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballistics: UF830.C5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical service, Naval: VG900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military maintenance: UC460+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC280+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing cases: UC529.C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubs, Navy: V66+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster bombs: UG1282.C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaling facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks: VK361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaling stations, Naval: V240+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: VA73+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast defense: V200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast defenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast guard vessels: VM397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast guns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF563.A7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal vessels: VM425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockroaches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extermination on ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes (Signaling)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold storage on ships: VM485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colliers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval architecture: VM401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Navy: VA79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial troops: UA14, UA679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Army: UA719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Army: UA729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Army: UA749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Army: UA739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian Army: UA759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Army: UA769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union Army: UA779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Army: UA789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish Army: UA799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Army: UA809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish Army: UA819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color guards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U360+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military maintenance: UC590+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U360+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colt machine guns: UF620.C6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat ships, Littoral: V883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat survival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of ships: VB200+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command of troops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commanders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commando tactics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissary equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company administration: UB150+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nautical instrument: VK577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory military service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB340+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer war games: U310.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete boats: VM323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete ships: VM148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States Army: UA580+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States Navy: VA393+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confederate States of America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval education: V438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscientious objectors: UB341+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conscription</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB340+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War vessels: V795+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Armed Forces: UC45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container ships: VM393.C65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1120+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military supplies and stores: UC267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Contracts
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
  Military administration: UB212
  Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoys
  Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
  Military: UC720+
  Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
  Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolies
  Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
  Military administration: UB810+
  Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: UB290+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
  Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
  Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U241
Countersurgency
  Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
  Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290
Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyberspace operations
  Military science: U167.5.C92
Cyclists
  Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

Daggers
  Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
  Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
  Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
  Military: UH570
Debarkation
  Military science: U200
Deception
  Military science: U167.5.D37
  Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
  Decontamination
    in atomic warfare: V386
    in biological warfare: V386
    in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
  Passenger ships: VM382
  Decorations
    Air forces: UG976+
    Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
  Defense information, Security measures for
    Military administration: UB246+
  Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
  Defense, Social: UA10.7
  Degaussing of ships: VM479
  Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
  Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
  Armies: UA917.A2+
  Naval administration: VB277
  Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
  Demolitions
    Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
  Military: UH430+
  Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
  Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
  Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
  Military crimes: UB788
  Naval crimes: VB870+
Designs
  Naval architecture: VM297
INDEX

Destroyers: V825+
Details
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
  Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
  Artillery: UF810
  Gunnery: VF540
  Dhows, Arab: VM371
  Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
  Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
  Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
  Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
  Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
  Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
  Ships: VM483
Disinfection
  Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
  Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
  Armies: UA950+
  Navigation: VK799
Distillation
  Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
  Armies: UA10+
  Navies: VA10+
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Diving bell, Diving in
  Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
  Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
  Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
  Military communications: UH100
  Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
  United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
Drill books
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
Drill grounds
  Military science: U290+
Drill manuals
  Military science: U169
Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
  Military science: U900
Drill regulations
  Air Forces: UG670+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE160+
  Military: UH480+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
  Air warfare: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

Economics
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
  Air forces: UG637+
  Education for veterans: UB356+
  Education, Naval: V400+
  Education, Nonnaval: V697+
Effects-based operations
  Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
  Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
INDEX

Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+

Engines, Auxiliary
   Marine engineering: VM765
Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
   Naval administration: VB260+
   Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
   Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
   Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
      Personnel: UG1170+
      Artillery: UF360+
      Cavalry: UE440+
      Horses: UC630+
      Infantry: UD370+
      Marines: VE350+
      Military: UH470+
      Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
      Naval artillery: VF320+
      Naval maintenance: VC270+
      Naval personnel: VD350+
      Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
   Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
   Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
   Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
   Armies: UA17
   Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
   Military science: U22
European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Evasion of service
   Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
   Civilian personnel departments: UB197
   Military education
      Great Britain: U513
Exemption
   Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
   Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
  Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
  Ants: VM483
  Cockroaches: VM483
  Rats: VM483

F
FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
  Field engineering: UG385
Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunk
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering
  Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
  Armor: UE370+
  Artillery: UF350+
  Cavalry: UE370+
  Infantry: UD440+
  Military science: U170+
  Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
  Ships: VM308
Filing systems
  Military administration: UB160+
Finance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
  Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
  Artillery: UF848+
  Fire control
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
  At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
  Fires at sea: VK1250+
  Fireships (War vessels): V827+
  Firing
    Infantry: UD330+
  Firing devices
    Artillery: UF780
  Firing instructions
    Armor: UE400+
    Artillery: UF670+
    Cavalry: UE400+
    Naval ordnance: VF450+
  Firing tests
    Naval ordnance: VF540
  First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
  Fishing boats: VM431
  Fitch, John: VM140.F5
  Flags
    Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
    Military maintenance: UC590+
    Naval and marine: V300+
  Flame
    Chemical warfare: UG447+
    Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
    Fleet train: V865
    Fleets, Administration of: VB160
  Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
  Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
  Flight training
    Air forces: UG637+
  Flippers
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
  Flogging
    Military administration: UB810+
    Naval administration: VB910
  Fog bells
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
  Fog signals: VK483
  Foghorns: VK1000+
  Foils, Oscillating
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Folding boats: VM357
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Subcategories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food industry</td>
<td>Food supply, Defense measures, Military maintenance, Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food supply</td>
<td>Shipwrecks, Military maintenance, Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear</td>
<td>Military maintenance, Naval equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forage</td>
<td>Horses, Force of powder, Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fore and afters</td>
<td>VM311.F7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign military bases</td>
<td>UA15.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest fighting</td>
<td>Military science, U167.5.F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortification</td>
<td>Military engineering, UC400+, FG400+, FG400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortress artillery</td>
<td>UF480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foul-weather gear</td>
<td>Navah clothing, VC307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouling of ships</td>
<td>VM951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragmentation bombs</td>
<td>UG1282.F7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin D. Roosevelt</td>
<td>VA65.F7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeboard (Navigation)</td>
<td>VK237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frigates (War vessels)</td>
<td>V826+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>Handling on ships, VK236, Marine engines, VM779, Military barracks, UC420,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval vessels, VC276.A1+, Stations, VK367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel cells</td>
<td>Submarine equipment, VM367.F83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel supplies</td>
<td>Naval vessels, VC276.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton-Livingston monopoly</td>
<td>VM618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton, Robert</td>
<td>VM140.F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumigation</td>
<td>Shipls, VM483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funnel marks</td>
<td>VK393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furloughs</td>
<td>Air forces, UG970+, Military administration, UB420+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishing</td>
<td>Passenger ships, VM382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.A.R. tactics</td>
<td>Artillery, UE161.5, Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Infantray, Artillery,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military engineering, UG161.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabares</td>
<td>VM311.G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaff-rigged vessels</td>
<td>VM311.G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galleys</td>
<td>Naval maintenance, UC398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galls</td>
<td>VM770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Sandhurst</td>
<td>U520.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Royal Naval</td>
<td>Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: V552.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, School of</td>
<td>Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, School of</td>
<td>Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great circle sailing</td>
<td>Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Eastern</td>
<td>Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Lakes Naval Training</td>
<td>Great Lakes Naval Training Station (III.): V434.G7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

259
INDEX

Greeks
  Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
  For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
  Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
  Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
  Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
  Military science: U888
Gunnery
  Artillery: UF800+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
  Military science: U880+
Gunships
  Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
  Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
  Ballistics: UF830.G9
  Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
  Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
  Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
  Military engineering: UG350
  Navigation: VK321+
Harness
  Artillery: UF360+
  Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851

Headgear
  Military maintenance: UC500+
  Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
  Military administration: UB230+
  Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
  Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
  Air forces: UG1230+
Heligrap
  Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
  Naval equipment: VC279.H45
  Henry rifle: UD395.H46
  Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
  Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
  Military science: U350+
  Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
  Ship fittings: VM851
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
  Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
  Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
  Artillery: UF370
  Cavalry: UE460+
  Military transportation: UC600+
  Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
  Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
INDEX

Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG488
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360

Information display systems
  Military use: UG489
Information services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
  Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
  Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
  Interior administration: UB150+
    Naval administration: VB160
  Interior ballistics
    Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
  International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Index Entries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laundering</td>
<td>Military barracks: UC440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laying out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval architecture: VM297.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Le Boulenê télémètre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artillery: UF850.L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>Military administration: UB210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership, Naval: VB200+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Least time ship routing: VK570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air forces: VG970+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leaves of absence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval officers: VB310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leggings</td>
<td>Military maintenance: UC490+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval equipment: VC310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kitchen utensils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air forces: UG1370+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kliyūbāтрā (Steamship): VM395.K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knapsacks: UC529.K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knots, Sailors': VM533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krabben: VM461.5.K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krag rifle: UD395.K9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kriegsspiel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military science: U310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders (Ship fittings)</td>
<td>VM851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette (Steamship)</td>
<td>VK1257.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake vessels</td>
<td>VM460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lances</td>
<td>Military science: U872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land mines</td>
<td>Military engineering: UG490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing maneuvers</td>
<td>Military science: U200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing operations</td>
<td>Military education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Naval tactics)</td>
<td>Great Britain: U512.L2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Military use: UG486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasers</td>
<td>Navigation: VK584.L3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>Navigation: VK565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latrines</td>
<td>Military barracks: UC430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launches: VM340+</td>
<td>Engines: VM771+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launching</td>
<td>Ships: VM149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Merchant marine: VK224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
    Navigation: VK211
Logistics
    Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
    Military science: U879
Longitude
    Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
    Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
    Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
    Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
    Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
    Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
    Marine boilers: VM749
    Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
    Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299

Maneuver grounds
    Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
    Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE157
    Military engineering: UG325.A+
    Military science: U250+
    Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
    Infantry: UD320+
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
    Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
    Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
    Military science: U312
Marching
    Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
    Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
    Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
    Marines: VE330+
    Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
    Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
    War vessels: V805+
INDEX

Mathematical models
  Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
  Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
  Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
  United States Army: UA24+
Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Medals
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
  Marines: VE495+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
  Retired military personnel: UB448+
Medical care for veterans
  Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
  Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
  Air forces: UG980+
  Military: UH201+, UH400+
  Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
  Military recruits: UB336
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
  Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
  Military: UC720+
  Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
  Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
  Military administration: UB418.M48
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
  Air forces: UG640+
Military antiquities: U750+
Military architecture: UG460
Military astronautics: UG1500+
Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
Military biography
  United States
    Military science: U52+
  Military bounties: UB370+
  Military building: UG460
  Military communication
    Armies: UA940+
Military construction
  United States: UC46+
Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
Military customs: U750+
Military discipline: UB790+
Military draft
  United States: UB343
Military education: U400+
Military engineering: UG1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E5
Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
Military geology: UG465+
Military geophysics: UG465.3+
Military hydrology: UG468
Military instruction in public schools: U435+
Military interrogation
  Intelligence: UB265
Military life: U750+
Military manners: U750+
Military mapping: UG470+
Military medical services: UH396
Military meteorology: UG467
Military metrology: UG455
Military miniatures
  Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
  Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
  Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
INDEX

Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
Military administration: UB820+
Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
General organization: UA13
Handbooks for: U140+
Infantry: UD430
United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
Natives: VG20+
Minorities
Air forces: UG830+
Armed forces: UB416+
Natives: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobilization
Armies: UA910+
Natives: VA48+
United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
Military science: U310+
Models
Boats: VM359
Marine engines: VM738
Motorboats and launches: VM342
Ships: VM298+
Steamboats: VM298+
Submarine boats: VM366
Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
Military: UH620+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
Artillery: UF390
Military maintenance: UC340+
Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
INDEX

Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
   Infantry: UD460+
   Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
   Military: UC620
Mules
   Military transportation: UC600+
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
   Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
   Military crimes: UB787
   Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
Nautical instruments: VK573+
Nautical mile: VK559
Nautical tables: VK563
Naval administration: VB15+
Naval air service: VG90+
Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4
Naval aircraft: VG90+
Naval apprentices: V435+
Naval architecture: VM1+  
   Principles: VM156+
Naval artificers: VG600+
Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval bands: VG30+
Naval bases: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval clothing: VC280+
Naval coaling stations: V240+
Naval command and control systems: VB212
Naval communication
   Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
   Telegraph: VG70+
   Telephone: VG80+
Naval convoys: V182
Naval cooking: VC370+
Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+
Naval curiosities: V745
Naval dental service: VG280+
Naval discipline: VB840+
Naval dispensaries: VG270+
Naval docks: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval draftsman: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
Naval homes: VB290+
Naval hospital corps: VG310+
Naval hospital ships: VG450
Naval hospitals: VG410+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
Naval information services: VG2020+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
Naval lithographers: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
Naval machinists: VG800+
Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
INDEX

Naval militia and reserves
   Handbooks for: V140+
   Organization: VA45+
   United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
   Great Britain: V530
   United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
   Administration of: VB160
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
   Great Britain: V522+
   United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
   World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
   Navigation: VK1+
   Science of: VK549+
   Steam navigation: VM595+
   Navigation companies
   House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
   Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Neopagans
   Military administration: UB418.N46
   Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
   New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
   Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
   Night fighting: U167.5.N5
   Noise control design (Ships): VM494
   Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
   Noncommissioned officers
   Air forces: UG820+
   Military administration: UB407+
   Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
   Nonlethal weapons: U795
   Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
   Military science: U900
   Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
   Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
   Nonnaval education: V697+
   Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
   Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
   Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
   Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
   Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
   Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
   Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
   North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
   North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
   Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
   Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
   Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
   Nuclear warfare
   Naval science: V205
   Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
   Nurses
   Military: UH490+
   Nursing
   Military: UH490+
INDEX

O

Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
Military administration: UB280+
Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
Navy: VB250
Ordnance
Air forces: UG1270+
Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
Artillery: UF520+
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordnance instructions
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
Artillery: UF560+
Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
Air forces: UG770+
Armies: UA10+
Navy: VA45+
Nations: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
Navy: VB340+
Oscillating foils
Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92
P

Pack trains
Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
Ships: VM961

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
Military: UH900+
Officers
Air forces: UG790+
Merchant marine: VK221
Training: VK535+
Military administration: UB410+
Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
Military maintenance: UC740+
Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
Military science: U130+
Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers’ Training Corps
Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
Military: UH70
Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
Artillery: UF849
Optics
Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
Military use: UG488
Orderlies
Military: UH70
Panel signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
  Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
  Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
  United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
  Artillery: UF780
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
  Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
  Air forces: UG1130+
  Personnel, Classification of
    Military administration: UB337
  Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
  Air forces: UG770+
  Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval:
  VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
  Military: UH400+
Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501
Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5
Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
  Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
  Military science: U872
Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
INDEX

Ports, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Portsmouth (England), Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5,P6
Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70,P8
Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70,P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+
Postal service
  Military: UH80+
Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26,A2+
Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430,A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512,P7
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
  Military officers: UB410+
Propaganda: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
Propulsion of ships
  Marine engines: VM751+
  Means of propulsion: VM521+
Propulsion tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Provision for soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95,P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
INDEX

Punishments
   Naval administration: VB890+

Purification
   Water supply
      Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quartermaster’s Department
   United States: UC30+

Quarters
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
   Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
   Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
   Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
   Air forces: UG638.8
   Rabelos: VM311.R32
   Racons
      Lists: VK1150+
   Radar
      Military aeronautics: UG1420+
      Ships: VM480+
      Signaling: VK397
   Radar equipment
      Naval ordnance: VF530
   Radar, Military: UG612+
   Radio
      Ships: VM480+
      Signaling: VK397
   Radio, Military: UG611+
   Radioactive waste disposal
      Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
   Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
   Rafts: VM352
   Raids
      Military science: U167.5.R34
   Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
   Railroad troops
      Military engineering: UG520+
   Railroads
      Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
      Military engineering: UG345
      Transportation, Military: UC310+
      Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
   Railway
      Transportation for horses: UC680+
      Railway artillery: UF490+
      Railway gun cars
         Artillery: UF655
      Railway gun matériel
         Artillery: UF563.A76
      Railways, Marine: VM925
      Range finders
         Artillery: UF850.A2+
      Range tables
         Artillery: UF857
      Rangers: UA34.R36
      Ranges (Stoves)
         Naval maintenance: VC398
         Ranges, tables, etc.
            Naval ordnance: VF550
   Rank
      Naval officers: VB310+
   Rations
      Military maintenance: UC710+
      Naval maintenance: VC360+
      Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
   Rats
      Extermination on ships: VM483
   Real estate service
      United States: UC47
   Rearguard action
      Military science: U215
   Recognition
      Airplanes: UG1240+
      Recoilless rifles
         Artillery: UF656
   Reconnaissance
      Military science: U220
      Naval science: V190
      Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
   Records
      Air forces: UG910+
      Marines: VE480
      Military administration: UB160+
   Recreation
      Air forces: UG990+
      Recreation services
         Military: UH800+
         Naval: VG2020+
   Recruiting
      Air forces: UG880+
      Military administration: UB320+
   Recruitment
      Merchant marine: VK219
      Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
   Recruits, Military
      Medical examination: UB330+
      Mental examination: UB336
      Physical examination: UB330+
   Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
   Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
   Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
   Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
   Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
   Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
   Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
   Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
   Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
   Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
   Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
   Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
   Air forces: UG638.8
   United States: U428.5
Reserves
   Air forces: UG850+
   Infantry: UD430
   United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
   Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
   Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
   Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
   Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
   Merchant marine: VK220
   Military officers: UB410+
   Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
   Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
   Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
   Training: V437
Revolvers
   Infantry: UD410+
   Marines: VE390
   Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
   Air forces: UG976+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military administration: UB430+
   Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
   Military science: U300+
   Rifles: UD390+
   Marines: VE370
   Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
   Field engineering: UG390
   Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
   Military science: U230
   River steamers: VM461+
   Rivers
   Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
   Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
   Military engineering: UG330
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
   Air forces: UG1310+
   Artillery: UF880
   Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
   Ships: VM161
Romans
   Naval science: V39
Rope
   Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
INDEX

Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
  Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Ryterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
  Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
  Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
  Armies: U380+
  Navies: V380+
Safety measures
  Armies: U380+
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
  Navies: V380+
  Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
  Sailing directions: VK798+
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
  Sailors' handbooks: V110+
  Sailors' homes
    Military administration: UB380+
  Sailors' knots: VM533
  Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scrapping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
  Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
  Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharps
  Construction: VM311.S53
  Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
INDEX

Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships’ figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship’s logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship’s papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
  Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
  Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
  Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
  Military engineering: UG570+
  Signals and signaling
    Naval signaling: V280+
    Navigation: VK381+
      Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
INDEX

Small arms inspection: UD382

Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175

Small boat anchorages: VK369+

Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+

Small craft: VM320+

Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+

Small sailboats: VM351+

Small wars
  Military science: U240

Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7

Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7

Sniper rifles: UD394

Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63

Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360

Social defense: UA10.7

Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+

Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+

Soldiers’ dependents
  Military administration: UB400+

Soldiers’ first-aid manuals: UH396

Soldiers’ graves, Markers for: UB397

Soldiers’ handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+

Soldiers’ homes
  Military administration: UB380+

Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+

Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6

Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68

Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388

Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6

Space surveillance: UG1500+

Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530

Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763

SPARS: VA390.A+

Spars and masts: VM531+

Spears
  Military science: U872

Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64

Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+

Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+

Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65

Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250

Splices, Sailors’: VM533

Sports, Military: U327+

Sports, Naval: V267+

Springfield rifle: UD395.S8

Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7

Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68

Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+

Stables
  Military: UC670

Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+

Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+

Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+

Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287

State militia
  United States: UA50+

State troops
  United States: UA50+

Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+

Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7

Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+

Stations, Naval: V230+

United States: VA69+

Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159

Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73

Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767

Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813

Steam motorboats: VM343

Steam navigation: VM595+

Steamboat models: VM298+

Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+

Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7

Steel ships: VM146

Steerage
  Ships: VM565

Steering gear (Ships): VM841+

Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8

Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
INDEX

Storage
   Ports and wharves: VK345
   Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Straining
   Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
   Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
   Armies: UA930
Strategy
   Military science: U161+
   Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
   Armor: UE320
   Artillery: UF320
   Cavalry: UE320
   Infantry: UD317
   Military engineering: UG335
   Military science: U205
Street fighting
   Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
   Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
   Ships: VM162
Stresses
   Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
   Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
   Artillery: UF563.A8
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
   Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
   Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
   Marines: VK224
   Military maintenance: UC700+
   Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
   United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
   Air forces: UG1100+
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
   Military: UH400+
   Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
   Military: UH440+
   Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
   Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
   Infantry: UD420+
   Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
   Naval science: V252
T
   Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
   Field engineering: UG390
Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
Tactical rides
   Military science: U280+
Tactical units
   United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
   Air warfare: UG700+
   Artillery: UF157+
   Cavalry: UE157+
   Infantry: UD157+
   Marines: VE157
   Military science: U164+
   Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
   Military maintenance: UC510
   Naval uniforms: VC330
INDEX

Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
Telegraphic connections
  Armies: UA980
Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
Thompson machine guns: UF610.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timber: VM466.L8
Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
  Ships: VM153

Tonnage tables
  Ships: VM153
Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
  Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
  Torpedo boat service: V837+
  Torpedo boats: V830+
  Torpedo troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
    Torpedos: V850+
    Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
    Toy boats: VM359
    Trabacolos: VM311.T7
    Tracklaying tractors: UF652
    Traction engines
      Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
  Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V254
Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Transgender people
  Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
  Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field: U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
  Military maintenance: UC270+
  Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
  Armies: UA950+
INDEX

Trench warfare
   Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
   Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
   Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
   Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
   Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
   Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
   Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8
United States militia
   Tactics: UD161
United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College: V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
   Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
   Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
   Pay Department: VC50+
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
   Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
   Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
   Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
   Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmed vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
   Air forces: UG1160+
   Marines: VE400+
   Merchant marine: VK223
   Military maintenance: UC480+
   Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
United States. Army: UA24+
   Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
   Military engineering: UG161
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
   Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
   Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
   Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
   Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
Vaccination
   Military: UH450+
   Values
   Military training
   Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
   Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
   Military: UH630
Ventilation
   Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
   Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
   Speed trials: VM880+
   Vessels, Manning of: VK221

278
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
  Education: UB356+
  Employment: UB356+
  Medical care: UB368+
  Provision for
    Military administration: UB356+
  United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
  Military: UH650+
Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
Vibration
  Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
  Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
  Handbooks for: U140+
  United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
  Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
  Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
  Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
  Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
  Military maintenance: UC780
  Naval maintenance: VC410
  Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
  Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
  Artillery: UF500+
  Naval: VF346+
Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
  Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
  Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Military administration: UB418.W65
   Naval administration: VB324.W65
   Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
   Military sociology: U21.75
Women’s Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
   Military: UH520+
Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84